Technical Manual

911 Carrera (996)

Technical Information

Repair

Contents:

Group 0
Diagnosis
Part 1 (up to Repair Group 45)

Foreword

Foreword

The workshop documentation for the 911 Carrera (996) model has the designation "911 Carrera (996)" Technical Manual

and contains Technical Information as well as instructions on Repairs.

The integration of the technical information published in the "911 Carrera (996)" Technical Manual with the instructions on repairs provides the user with a complex reference work that combines into one book associated or cross-referenced material of relevance to workshops and originating from various information media.

The "911 Carrera (996)" Technical Manual consists of 15 folders, subdivided into the following Groups

	realistic follows of the following subdivided life follows
0	Entire vehicle – General
0	Diagnosis, part 1 (up to Repair Group 45) *1
0	Diagnosis, part 2 (as of Repair Group 61) *2
1	Engine, part 1 (up to Repair Group 13) *3
1	Engine, part 2 (as of Repair Group 15) *4
2	Fuel, exhaust, engine electronics
3	Transmission, manual transmission
3	Transmission, automatic transmission
4	Running gear
5	Body
6	Body equipment, exterior
7	Body equipment, interior
8/9	Air conditioning / Electrics
9	Circuit diagrams, part 1 (up to and including the '99 model) *5

The two folders with Group 0 are to be regarded as one folder; i.e. file the "Technical Information" notices only in front of the repair descriptions in the folder "Group 0 – Diagnosis, part 1" (up to Repair Group 45).

Circuit diagrams, part 2 (as of the '00 model) *6

- The second folder "Group 0 Diagnosis, part 2" (as of Repair Group 61) includes the further Repair Groups belonging to Group 0.
- *3 The two folders with Group 1 are to be regarded as one folder; i.e. file the "Technical Information" notices only in front of the repair descriptions in the folder "Group 1 Engine, part 1" (up to Repair Group 13).
- *4 The **second folder** "Group 1 Engine, part 2" (as of Repair Group 15) includes the further Repair Groups belonging to Group 1.

9

Foreword

911 Carrera (996)

- The two folders with Group 9 are to be regarded as one folder; i.e. file the "Technical Information" notices only in front of the repair descriptions in the folder "Group 9 Circuit diagrams, part 1" (up to and including the '99 model).
- *6 The **second folder** "Group 9 Circuit diagrams, part 2" (as of the '00 model) includes the further circuit diagrams belonging to Group 9.

The "911 Carrera (996)" Technical Manual has the same structure in each folder, with the following breakdown for all Groups:

Title page: "911 Carrera (996)" Technical Manual

> Foreword

Title page: "Technical Information"

- > Table of Contents, Technical information
- > Technical information

Title page: "Repair"

- > Repair Groups: overview
- > Table of Contents, repairs
- > General / technical data
- > Instructions on repairs

As can be seen from the breakdown, the published Technical Information is in the front part of each folder – numbered according to the Groups. The Table of Contents assigned to each Group will be periodically updated.

Following the Technical Information, separated by a title page, the instructions on repairs – assigned according to the Groups or broken down into Repair Groups – are included in the folders.

The instructions on repairs will be extended and updated by means of supplements.

Note

Sheets that already exist in the "911 Carrera (996)" Technical Manual and are updated or revised and thereby exchanged by a supplement are designated "replacement sheet". Revisions or technical modifications on pages of these replacement sheets are identified for the user with a vertical bar at the margin.

911 Carrera (996)

Overview of repair groups

Group 0:	Entire vehicle – General Sales check Maintenance	0 01 03
Group 0:	Diagnosis On-board diagnosis DME diagnosis Tiptronic diagnosis ABS diagnosis	0 03 24 37 45
Group 0:	Diagnosis Convertible-top diagnosis Airbag diagnosis Roll-over protection system diagnosis Seat memory diagnosis Heating diagnosis Alarm system diagnosis PCM diagnosis ParkAssistent diagnosis HBA diagnosis	O 61 69 69 72 80 90 91 91
Group 1:	Engine Engine – Crankcase, suspension Engine – Crankshaft, pistons	1 10 13
Group 1:	Engine Engine – Cylinder head, valve drive Engine – Lubrication Engine – Cooling	1 15 17 19
Group 2:	Fuel, exhaust, engine electronics Fuel supply, control Exhaust system, turbocharging Fuel system, electronic injection Fuel system, K-Jetronic Exhaust system Starter, power supply, cruise control Ignition system	2 20 21 24 25 26 27 28
Group 3:	Transmission, manual transmission Clutch, control Manual transmission – Actuation, housing Manual transmission – Gears, shafts, int. gearsh. Final drive, differential, differential lock	3 30 34 35 39
Group 3:	Transmission, automatic transmission Torque converter Automatic transmission – Actuation, housing Automatic transmission – Gears, control Final drive, differential, differential lock	3 32 37 38 39

Overview of repair groups

911 Carrera (996)

Group 4:	Running gear Front wheel suspension, drive shafts Rear wheel suspension, drive shafts Wheels, tires, suspension alignment Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) Brakes – Brake mechanics Brakes – Hydraulics, regulator, booster Steering	40 42 44 45 46 47 48
Group 5:	Body Body front Body center, roof, frame Body rear Lids, flaps Door front, central locking system	5 50 51 53 55 57
Group 6:	Body equipment, exterior Sliding roof Convertible top, hardtop Bumpers Glazing, window control Exterior equipment Interior equipment Passenger protection	6 60 61 63 64 66 68
Group 7:	Body equipment, interior Linings, insulation Seat frames Seat upholsteries, covers	7 70 72 74
Group 8:	Air conditioning Heating Ventilation Air conditioning Auxiliary air conditioning system	8 80 85 87 88
Group 9	Electrics Instruments, alarm system Radio, telephone, on-board computer, navigation Windshield wiper and washer system Lights, lamps, switches exterior Lights, lamps, switches interior, theft protection	9 90 91 92 94 96
Group 9:	Circuit diagrams Wiring (up to and including the '99 model)	9 97
Group 9:	Circuit diagrams Wiring (from the '00 model)	9 97

1

Diagnosis, part 1 (up to Repair Group 45) 0

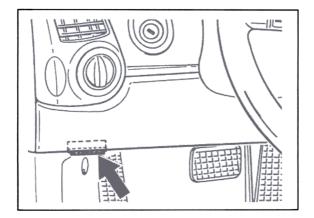
0	General	
0	Installation location, diagnostic socket	0 - D 1
0	Operating instructions, Porsche System Tester 2	0-D3
24	DME	
24 01	System M 11	24 - D 1
24 70	Programming DME control module	24 - D 3
37	Tiptronic	
37 01	System G 50	37 - D 1
45	Anti-lock brake system diagnosis	
45 02	System PSM 5.3 and ABS/TC 5.3 .	45 - D 1
45	PSM	
45 03	System PSM 04	45 - D 53
45 03	System PSM 05XX .	45 - D 181

996TOC Printed in Germany - 37, 1999



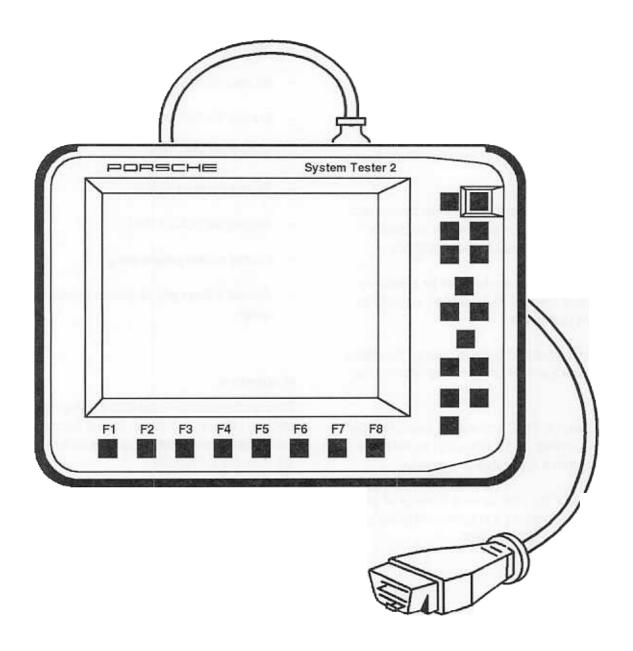
Installation location, diagnostic socket

The diagnostic socket for the Porsche System Tester 2 is located inside the vehicle near to the driver (left-hand drive vehicles) or the passenger (right-hand drive vehicles) below the instrument panel.



625 - 96

Operating instructions, Porsche System Tester 2



547 - 96

General information

Use

The Porsche System Tester 2 is a modular, portable diagnostic and measuring system. It can be used in any location to perform diagnostic tests on electronic control modules.

It consists of a computer unit, a main memory, a hard disk, a VGA display panel, a rechargeable nickel metal hydride battery and a measuring unit for measurement of current, voltage and resistance values.

The Porsche System Tester 2 can be operated with the built-in keys or using a connectable country-specific PS/2 keyboard (option).

Data and measured values can be printed out on one of the ten DIN A4 printers currently approved by Porsche.

The integrated LCD panel is used as the display. A monitor can also be connected (VGA connection).

If a printer or PS/2 keyboard is connected, the corresponding device type must be set under Configuration in the start-up screen.

The Tester thus can be used to check all systems that possess a diagnostic interface conforming with the ISO standard.

The following tasks can be performed:

Reading out the control-module identification

Reading out the fault memory

Erasing the fault memory

Testing the drive links

Testing the input signals

Reading out actual values

Control module programming

Current, voltage and resistance measurements

Malfunctions

The Porsche System Tester 2 is a high-quality electronic device. In order to prevent damage to the unit due to improper use, please observe the operating instructions.

If the Tester no longer responds when any key is pressed, it must be set to a defined state:

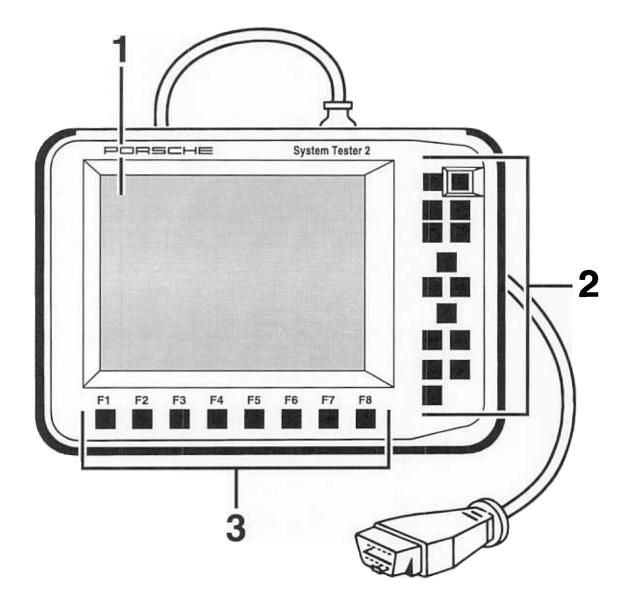
- Press the F1 and F8 keys in addition to the "ON/OFF" key.
- 2. Release the "ON/OFF" key, then the F1 and F8 keys.

0

Perform this switch-off procedure only if the unit no longer responds when any key is pressed. This procedure can damage the hard disk under certain circumstances if it is performed during normal operation. It may be necessary to repeat input of data created within this diagnostic application.

Problems during operation are indicated to the user via the information line (info line). Example: "Diagnosis Card not inserted".

Diagnosis



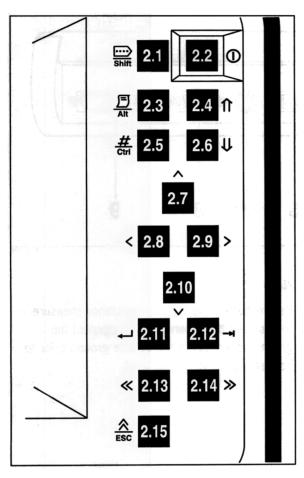
547/1 - 96

Design of the Tester

1 9.5" LCD panel,

monochrome

Resolution: 640 x 480 pixels (picture elements)



614 - 96

2.3 Print key

To print out data, measured values, screen display (hardcopy), working log and warranty log

- 2.4 This key is used to jump to the beginning
- 2.5 Used in combination with key 2.4 or 2.6 to control the brightness
- 2.6 This key is used to jump to the end
- 2.7 Used to move the cursor up
- 2.8 Used to move the to cursor the left
- 2.9 Used to move the cursor to the right **and** to select drive links, input signals and actual values
- 2.10 Used to move the cursor down
- 2.11 Enter key
- 2.12 Used to change the active screen part
- 2.13 Back key
- 2.14 Continue key
- 2.15 Escape key

2 Keypad

2.1 Jump key

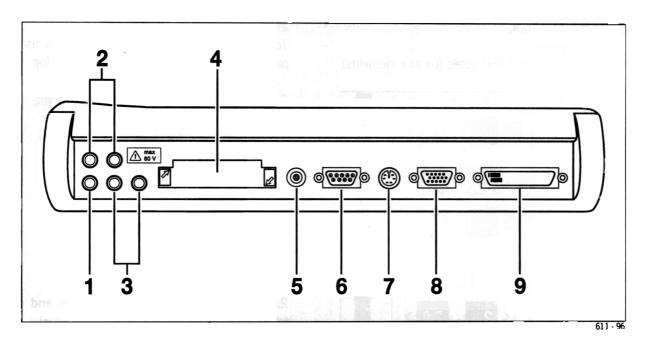
Used to change to the selection menu for control module-specific functions

2.2 On/Off switch

3 Softkeys

Softkeys can have different functions. The functions are displayed at the bottom edge of the screen.

Connections

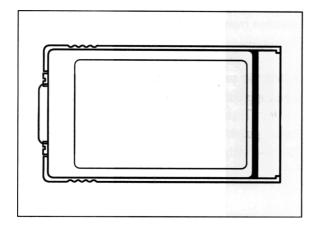


- 1 Ground connection
- 2 Connections for voltage and resistance measurements.
- 3 Connections for current measurements with a clamp-on ammeter.
- 4 Two slots for PCMCIA cards. The upper slot is for the Diagnosis Card.
- 5 Socket for mains power supply unit.
- 6 Serial port for connection of a mouse.
- 7 Connection socket for a PS/2 keyboard.
- 8 Socket for VGA monitor.
- 9 Parallel port for connection of a printer or a CD-ROM drive.

Note

Before current, voltage or resistance measurements: Use the ground lead to connect the ground socket (1) to the vehicle ground prior to connecting the diagnosis lead.

Diagnosis Card



The Diagnosis Card is the interface between the Porsche System Tester 2 and the vehicle.

The Diagnosis Card is responsible for diagnostic reports, control-module programming voltage and for voltage supply to the Porsche System Tester 2 via the vehicle battery.

The Diagnosis Card can be left in the Tester.

Voltage supply

Three types of voltage supply are possible for the Porsche System Tester 2:

Internal rechargeable battery (operating time approx. 20 min)

Vehicle battery (supply via plugged-on diagnosis lead, Diagnosis Card)

Mains power supply.

Before putting the unit into operation, make sure that the mains voltage and the voltage specified on the mains power supply unit are the same.

Adjusting illumination of LCD panel

Press key 2.5 and key 2.4 ⇒Display brighter

Press key 2.5 and key 2.6

Display darker

Working log

During diagnosis, e.g. when the fault memory is being read out, a "save" symbol appears near the softkeys. This item is saved in the working log if the corresponding softkey is pressed. The working log can be printed out with key 2.3. It is thus possible to document all stored faults, for example.

Starting diagnosis

- Connect the Porsche System Tester 2 to the diagnostic socket (data link connector) in the vehicle.
- 2. Switch on the Porsche System Tester 2 (it will be ready for operation in approx. 60 seconds).
- 3. Switch on ignition.
- 4. Select the vehicle type and initiate diagnosis with key 2.14.

The Porsche System Tester 2 starts to search for control modules and then lists all control modules it finds. Control modules that are not installed (e.g. Tiptronic control module on vehicles with manual transmission) are displayed in grey.

Note

If no control modules are detected, check whether the ignition is on or whether terminal 15 is present on the diagnostic socket.

If faults are stored in a control module, this is identified with the # symbol as before.

Automatic switch-off

The Porsche System Tester 2 switches itself off after an Off-delay if

no voltage is supplied via the mains power supply unit or via the vehicle battery

or

no data are being transferred via an interface (no key pressed, no communication with control module).

The Off-delay time can be changed in the Configuration menu. The default Off-delay time is 3 minutes.

Automatic switch-off is preceded by a rhythmic beeping sound (10 seconds). The Porsche System Tester 2 will remain switched on if the mains power supply is connected or a key is pressed within this time.

Software update

The software can be updated using the supplied CD-ROM.

- 1. Connect CD-ROM drive with the Porsche System Tester 2.
- 2. Connect Porsche System Tester 2 and the CD-ROM drive to the mains power supply unit.
- 3. Load CD-ROM in the drive and close the drive.
- 4. Switch on the Porsche System Tester 2.
- 5. Select "Software installation" in the Configuration menu.

24 01 Diagnosis/troubleshooting

Diagnosis/troubleshooting

DME

System M 11

DME diagnosis 911 Carrera (996)

Contents overview

Page

Programming DME control module

24 - D 3

24 70 Programming DME control module

General

When a DME control module is replaced, the new DME control module must be programmed. This sets the new DME control module to the catalytic converter version installed, among other things.

Three catalytic converter versions are available in the Porsche System Tester 2:

- 1. OBD II control module
- 2. RoW control module
- 3. German control module (tri-metal catalytic converter)

Work preparation

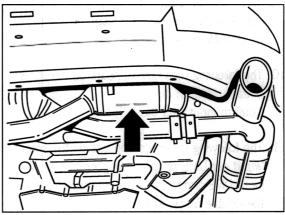
The following vehicle data must be provided before programming of the new DME control module can begin:

Vehicle Ident, No.

Catalytic converter item No. corresponding to the catalytic converter version used

DME and immobilizer programming codes (from the Porsche IPAS system)

With the information about the Vehicle Ident. Number and catalytic converter item number, the associated programme can be selected from the allocation table. Figure 307_98 shows where the catalytic converter item number can be found on the vehicle.



Catalytic converter item number

307_98

Programming

- 1. Connect and switch on the Porsche System Tester 2 and switch on the ignition.
- 2. Select 911 (996) in the Vehicle type menu.
- 3. Select **DME** in the *Control unit* menu and press the double arrow key [>>].
- 4. Select *Program control unit* in the *DME* function selection menu and press the double arrow key [>>].
- 5. Select "Read control units" and press the double arrow key [>>].
- 6. Install new DME control module.

911 Carrera (996)

- Select Program control unit in the Control unit programming menu and press the double arrow key [>>].
- 8. Ensure that all requirements requested on the screen are fulfilled and then press the double arrow key [>>].
- The following message appears on the screen: "Input Vehicle Ident. Number".
 Input Vehicle Identification Number and press the double arrow key [>>].
 - The following message appears on the screen: "Please confirm input" Confirm input with the [F7] key.
 - 11. The following message appears on the screen: "Input old DME programming code" Input DME programming code and press the double arrow key [>>].
 - 12. The following message appears on the screen: "Please confirm input"

 Confirm input with the [F7] key.
 - 13. The following message appears on the screen: "Input new programming code" Input new DME programming code and press the double arrow key [>>].
- 14. The following message appears on the screen: "Please confirm input"

 Confirm input with the [F7] key.
- 15. The following message appears on the screen: "Input new immobilizer code" Input immobilizer code and press the double arrow key [>>].

- 16. The following message appears on the screen: "Please confirm input" Confirm input with the [F7] key.
- 17. The following message appears on the screen: "Select data record"

 Select data record according to the allocation table and press the double arrow key [>>].

The control module will now be programmed. Programming will take approx. 5 minutes.



Warning:

- > Never interrupt the programming process
- 18. The following message will appear after the programming time has elapsed: "Programming was completed successfully" Press the double arrow key [>>], switch the ignition off and then on again.

This completes programming of the DME control module.

Catalytic converter version	Vehicle Ident. Number	Catalytic converter item number
OBD II control module	WP0xx 2 xxx W xxxxxxx	996.113.021.53
Control of the Contro		996.113.022.53
RoW control module	WPO ZZZ xxx W xxxxxxx	996.113.021.52
		996.113.022.52
German control module	WPO ZZZ xxx W xxxxxxx	996.113.021.54
(tri-metal catalytic converter)		996.113.022.54
OBD II control module	WP0xx2xxxXxxxxxxx	996.113.021.53
		996.113.022.53
RoW control module	WPO ZZZ xxx X xxxxxxx	996.113.021.52
		996.113.022.52
German control module	WPO ZZZ xxx X xxxxxxx	996.113.021.54
(tri-metal catalytic converter)		996.113.022.54

Allocation table

Note:

The DME control module can also be reprogrammed using the Porsche System Tester 2. In this case, the old data record will be overwritten by a new record (e.g. RoW instead of Germany)

Program map/data must be selected in Step 7 if reprogramming is necessary.



Warning: Risk of damage if allocation is incorrect!

> Ensure correct allocation of the data record in the control module to the installed catalytic converter (refer to the allocation table)

24 01 DME setpoints

Boundary conditions

- Ambient temperature approx. 20° C

Engine temperature 90 - 95° C

All loads switched off

Engine idling

Nominal values

	Value	Unit	Deviation
Idle speed	680	rpm	±20
Load signal	1.3	ms	±0.3
Mass air flow	17	kg/h	±2.5
Hot film mass air flow meter	1.3	V	±0.2
Voltage	13.6	٧	±0.5
Engine temperature	90	°C	±5.0
Throttle plate angle	0.0	%	±0.5
Ignition timing	5.3	°crk	±0.7
Spec. air mass	17	kg/h	±1.0
Spec. air adaptation	3.0	kg/h	±1.0
Injection time	3.0	ms	±0.4
Oil temperature	90.0	°C	±5

24

DME diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

	Value	Unit	Deviation
Oxygen sensing cylinder			+0 05
Oxvgen ng cylinder			+0 05
Range cylinder (FRA)	02		±0 04
ange cylinder (FRA 2)	.0.		+0.05
Range cylinder (TRA)	0.00		+0
ang cylinder (TRA 2)	00		+0
voltage ahead of cat. conv	04 U _L 79		
O's sensor voltage ahead of cat	0.04 UL2 79		
O2 enso voltage behind cat. conv	04 U _L 79		
02 voltage behind cat conv	0.04 U _{L2} 79		
shaft position deviation		crk	+6
Camshaft position deviation	0.	crk	±6
Rough-running threshold		./s ²	+1.3
Ro ning		./-	
Segment (A)	.0		
Segmen (B)	.0		
Learning progress, sensor wheel adaptation	0,000		

Misfire detection

DME diagnosis

ahead of cat. conv.

Value	Unit	Deviation
63.0	°C	±8.0
3.1	Ω	±0.4

^{*} Oxygen sensor heat resistance behind cat. conv.

Engine compartment temperature

Oxygen sensor heat resistance

Note:

The stated values are the result of measurements of vehicles with different mileages and in perfect condition. Different values can result from diagnosis in the workshop because of mileage and environmental influence. For DME diagnosis, it is important to look at several values simultaneously and in a collective group during troubleshooting.

Example:

An important collective group is formed by the following values:

Group	Values in normal state	Change caused by secondary air (oil filler cap)
Range 2 cylinder 1 - 3 (FRA)	0.96	0.96
Range 2 cylinder 4 - 6 (FRA 2)	0.96	0.96
Range 1 cylinder 1 - 3 (TRA)	0.08	0.36
Range 1 cylinder 4 - 6 (TRA 2)	0.01	0.36
Ignition timing	5.3 °crk	3.8 °crk
Mass air flow	15.5 kg/h	11.25 kg/h
Engine speed	680 rpm	720 rpm

^{3.1} Ω ±0.4

^{*} Only for OBDII vehicles

37 01 Diagnosis/Troubleshooting, Tiptronic

Diagnosis/Troubleshooting

Tiptronic

System G 50

37

Tiptronic diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Contents overview

	Page
Notes on on-board diagnostic	37 - D 3
Tools	37 - D 5
Function selection with the Porsche System Tester 2 (software G 50)	37 - D 7
Adaptive pressure limit values	37 - D 9
Component arrangement	37 - D 10
Function of individual components	37 - D 11
Connector diagrams and ground points	37 - D 14
Tiptronic connector assignment	37 - D 15
Fault overview	37 - D 17

37 01

Tiptronic diagnosis

Notes on on-board diagnostic

An on-board diagnostic system with fault memory is integrated in the Tiptronic control module. It can detect and store certain faults on the electronic transmission control system (see fault overview on Page 37 - D 17).

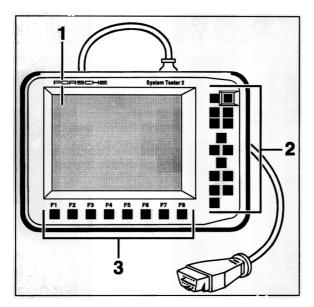
If a fault is present, it is first stored as a **static** fault. If the fault no longer exists, it first becomes a **sporadic** fault and "Fault not present" appears on the display of the tester. The counter is set to 40 in this case.

Sporadic faults are deleted automatically after 40 cold starts of the engine (followed by transmission warm-up).

Tiptronic diagnosis

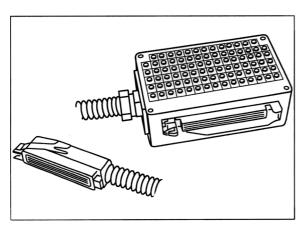
Tools

Porsche System Tester 2



96-547

Test adapter 9616



569_97

Note

The test adapter must be used for all tests on electrical wiring (e.g. transmission control module - connectors/sensors).

It does not damage the plug-in contacts and facilitates location of the individual pins.

Function selection with the Porsche System Tester 2 (software G 50)

The following menus can be called up with the tester:

Identification

Fault memory

Erase fault memory

Drive links

Drive links active

Input signals

Actual values

Coding

Identification

The diagnosis software number and the control module part number are displayed here.

Fault memory

All faults detected by the control module are stored in the fault memory according to the respective Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).

Erase fault memory

The fault memory can be erased with this meni

Drive links

Drive links can be controlled with this menu. Functions of the drive links can be determined very quickly in this way.

Note

Drive link diagnosis can only be performed when the selector level is in position "P", the engine is not running and the vehicle is stationary.

The following drive links can be controlled:

Solenoid valve 1

Solenoid valve 2

Solenoid valve 3

Coolant shutoff valve

Drive links active

With this menu, the coolant shutoff valve can be actuated with the **engine running**.

Input signals

Input signals can be checked and read out with this menu:

- Selector lever position
- Selected gear
- Multi-function switch
- Kick-down switch
- Downshift switch
- Upshift switch
- Manual program switch
- Stop light switch

Traction Control

Actual values

The following actual values can be read out with this menu:

- Engine rpm
- Transmission input speed
- Speed, transmission
- Speed, front right
- Speed, front left
- Throttle valve angle
- Transverse acceleration
- Supply voltage
- 1-2 shift, lower engine speed range
- 1-2 shift, middle engine speed range
- 1-2 shift, upper engine speed range
- 2-3 shift, lower engine speed range
- 2-3 shift, middle engine speed range
- 2-3 shift, upper engine speed range

- 3-4 shift, lower engine speed range
- 3-4 shift, middle engine speed range
- 3-4 shift, upper engine speed range
- 4-5 shift, lower engine speed range
- 4-5 shift, middle engine speed range
- 4-5 shift, upper engine speed range
- 5-4 shift, lower engine speed range
- 5-4 shift, middle engine speed range
- 5-4 shift, upper engine speed range
- 2-1 shift, lower engine speed range
- 2-1 shift, middle engine speed range
- 2-1 shift, upper engine speed range
- Мар

Coding

Control modules can be coded to the prescribed country version with this menu.

Three country versions are available:

- RoW
- Taiwan
- Korea

37 01

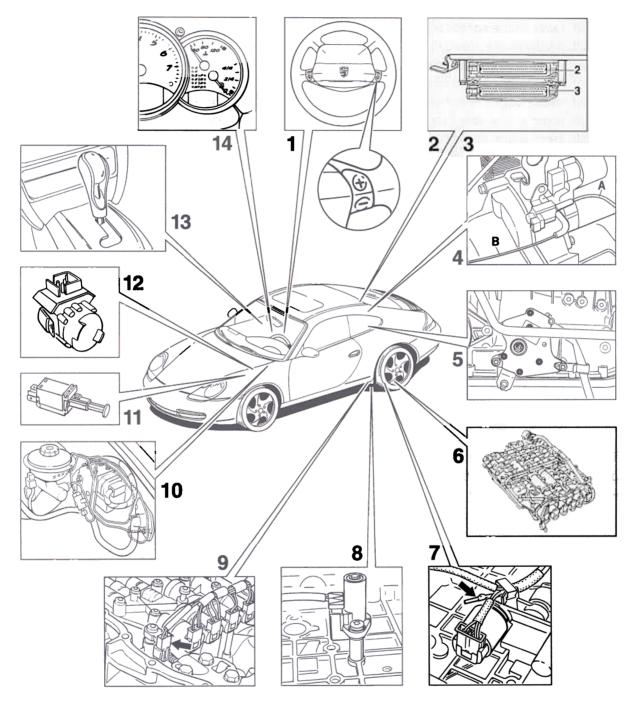
Adaptive pressure limit values

1-2	shift, lower engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+0.8$ bar
1-2	shift, middle engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+0.8$ bar
1-2	shift, upper engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+0.8$ bar
2-3	shift, lower engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+1.7$ bar
2-3	shift, middle engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+1.7$ bar
2-3	shift, upper engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+1.7$ bar
3-4	shift, lower engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+1.4$ bar
3-4	shift, middle engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+1.4$ bar
3-4	shift, upper engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+1.4$ bar
	shift, lower engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+1.2$ bar
4-5	shift, middle engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+1.2$ bar
4-5	shift, upper engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+1.2$ bar
5-4	shift, lower engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+0.8$ bar
5-4	shift, middle engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+0.8$ bar
5-4	shift, upper engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+0.8$ bar
2-1	shift, lower engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+0.8$ bar
2-1	shift, middle engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+0.8$ bar
2-1	shift, upper engine speed range	= -0.7 to $+0.8$ bar

Note

The adaptive pressure limit values can be read out with the **Porsche System Test 2** (Actual values menu) and used for troubleshooting.

Component arrangement



558_97

37 01

Function of individual components

1. Upshift and downshift switches

Installation position: In the steering wheel.

In the manual gate, they connect ground to the Tiptronic control module, which initiates upshifting or downshifting, depending on the speed.

2. DME control module

Installation position: In the passenger compartment behind the right-hand emergency seat recess.

The DME control module is connected to the Tiptronic control module. It transmits the following information via a control line (CAN bus):

Rpm,

torque,

throttle position,

engine temperature.

3. Tiptronic control module

Installation position: In the passenger compartment behind the right-hand emergency seat recess.

The Tiptronic control module is the information and command centre of the entire system. From a large volume of incoming information (measured variables), which are compared with stored driving and shifting programs, the Tiptronic control module selects the characteristic suitable for the type of driving and sends commands to the transmission to shift or not to shift.

4. Coolant changeover valve

Installation position: On the engine (transport eye).

Depending on the ATF and coolant temperature, the changeover valve is activated by the Tiptronic control module and routes vacuum to the shutoff valve, which opens or closes the transmission coolant circuit.

5. Multi-function switch

Installation position: On the transmission.

The multi-function switch is actuated directly by the selector lever via a cable and transmits the selector lever position to the transmission control module. It controls the reversing lights and disables the starter when a transmission range is selected.

A defective signal results in "Reduced driving program".

6. Solenoid valves (SV)

Installation position: On the hydraulic control unit in the transmission.

The electronic transmission controls the transmission functions via the SV's. SV's 1, 2 and 3 are On-Off valves. Their task is to switch over valves in the hydraulic system.

The SV's (pressure regulators 1 ... 4) are electronic pressure-control valves. They convert an electric current into a proportional hydraulic pressure, and actuate the valves of the shifting elements.

7. Sensor for ATF temperature

Installation position: The sensor is integrated in the transmission wiring harness. If it is damaged, the entire wiring harness must be replaced.

The sensor controls the modulation pressure of the transmission in accordance with the ATF temperature. This keeps shifting operations very comfortable across the entire temperature range

It the ATF temperature is too high, the control module selects a map with the least power loss possible and closes the torque converter clutch. In addition, downshifting takes place at higher engine speeds. This reduces converter slip, and the ATF can cool down.

The sensor is regarded as defective if the signal voltage exceeds or falls below the prescribed signal voltage range. Shifting then takes place with a substitute value of 80 °C.

8. Sensor for transmission input speed

Installation position: On the hydraulic control unit in the transmission.

The sensor (inductive pickup) transmits the transmission input speed to the transmission control module.

9. Sensor for transmission speed

Installation position: Beside the hydraulic control unit in the transmission.

The sensor (inductive pickup) transmits the transmission speed (output speed) to the transmission control module.

The control module calculates the vehicle speed from the transmission output speed.

10. ABS control module

Installation position: In the front luggage compartment.

The ABS control module is connected to the Tiptronic control module. It transfers the front wheel speeds, which are required for slip monitoring and for calculation of the transverse acceleration.

Furthermore, on vehicles with Traction Control (TC), the Tiptronic control module is signalled whether TC is active. The Tiptronic control module goes to a special map when this information is received.

11. Brake light switch

Installation position: In front of the brake pedal

The transmission control module needs the signal from the brake light switch in order to trigger downshifting before bends and to actuate the shiftlock solenoid.

12. Kick-down switch

Installation position: In the accelerator pedal box in front of the accelerator pedal.

Note

37 01

99637D1

As the accelerator pedal box must not be opened, the complete accelerator pedal box must be replaced if the kick-down switch is defective.

The kick-down switch detects when the accelerator pedal is floored past the full-throttle position. It connects ground to the Tiptronic control module, which shifts the shifting times for faster acceleration. The transmission

Tiptronic diagnosis

shifts down immediately, depending on the engine speed, and shifts up again only when the highest permissible engine speed is reached. Kick-down is not performed if the switch is defective.

13. Selector lever with manual switch

The selector lever transmits the selector lever positions to the transmission and the multi-function switch via a cable.

In the manual gate, the manual switch connects ground to the Tiptronic control module, which enables manual tip shifting.

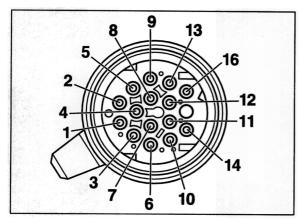
14. Instrument cluster

The respective selector lever position and the engaged gear are displayed in the instrument cluster. In the "Reduced driving program", the position display and 4th gear flash alternately.

 ${\bf 37~01} \quad {\bf Diagnosis/Trouble shooting,~Tiptronic}$

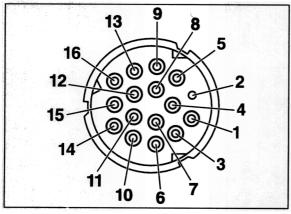
Connector diagrams and ground points

Transmission plug



575_97

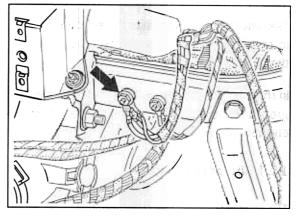
Transmission socket



576_97

Ground point 4

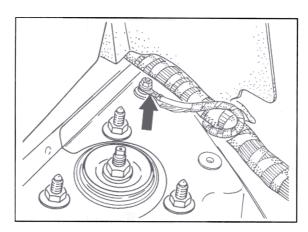
Ground point 4 is located in front of the instrument cluster on the dashboard support frame.



578_97

Ground point 9

Ground point 9 (arrow) is located in the passenger compartment behind the right-hand spring strut attachment.



567_97

37 01

Tiptronic connector assignment

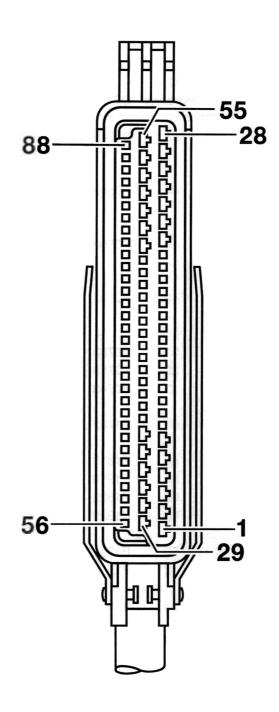
- Pressure regulator 2	22 - ATF temperature
2 - Shiftlock solenoid	23 - Shield, turbine speed
3 - Free	24 - Free
4 - Pressure regulator 4	25 - Display, manual mode
5 - Pressure regulator 1	26 - Terminal 30
6 - Power ground	27 - Cruise control
7 - Free	28 - Electronics ground
8 - Multi-function switch, line 2	29 - Pressure regulator 3
9 - Multi-function switch, line 4	30 - Solenoid valve 1
10 - Brake light	31 - Free
10 - Brake light 1 - Free	31 - Free 32 - Solenoid valve 3
-	
1 - Free	32 - Solenoid valve 3
1 - Free 12 - Pin code 1	32 - Solenoid valve 3 33 - Solenoid valve 2
1 - Free 12 - Pin code 1 13 - Manual program switch	32 - Solenoid valve 333 - Solenoid valve 234 - Power ground
1 - Free 12 - Pin code 1 13 - Manual program switch 14 - Output shaft speed (-)	32 - Solenoid valve 3 33 - Solenoid valve 2 34 - Power ground 35 - Free
1 - Free 12 - Pin code 1 13 - Manual program switch 14 - Output shaft speed (-) 15 - Shield, output shaft speed	32 - Solenoid valve 3 33 - Solenoid valve 2 34 - Power ground 35 - Free 36 - Multi-function switch, line 1
1 - Free 12 - Pin code 1 13 - Manual program switch 14 - Output shaft speed (-) 15 - Shield, output shaft speed 16 - Turbine speed (+	32 - Solenoid valve 3 33 - Solenoid valve 2 34 - Power ground 35 - Free 36 - Multi-function switch, line 1 37 - Multi-function switch, line 3
1 - Free 12 - Pin code 1 13 - Manual program switch 14 - Output shaft speed (-) 15 - Shield, output shaft speed 16 - Turbine speed (+ 17 - Free	32 - Solenoid valve 3 33 - Solenoid valve 2 34 - Power ground 35 - Free 36 - Multi-function switch, line 1 37 - Multi-function switch, line 3 38 - Front wheel speed, left

21 - Sensor ground

42 - Output shaft speed (+)

37

ree Gr turbu peed 45 Up: Downshift 48 ree 50 oolant ;h valve Plu: pro to olenor ı Plu: pres: tor hiftlock minal inal 84 ree CAN Jow CAN gh ee



911 Carrera (996)

Fault overview

Test point	DTC Porsche	OBD II	Fault text	Page
	43	P1746	Control module faulty (relay)	37 - D 21
2	44	P0602	Control module faulty (watchdog)	37 - D 21
3	49	P0603	Control module faulty (EEPROM)	37 - D 22
4	42	P0605	Control module faulty (checksum)	37 - D 22
5	31	P0753	Solenoid valve 1	37 - D 22
-	32	P0758	Solenoid valve 2	
	33	P0743	Solenoid valve 3	
6	63	P1762	Shiftlock P/N lock	37 - D 23
7	80	P1813	Pressure regulator 1	37 - D 24
	81	P1818	Pressure regulator 2	
	82	P1823	Pressure regulator 3	
	83	P1828	Pressure regulator 4	
8	55	P1710	Speed signal	37 - D 25
•	62	P1715	front right/front left	
9	93	P1656	Coolant shutoff valve	37 - D 26
10	35	P0706	Multi-function switch	37 - D 26
11	21	P0727	Rpm signal from DME control module	37 - D 28
12	46	P0725	Governor	37 - D 29
13	36	P0722	Speed sensor	37 - D 29

Test point	DTC Porsche	OBD II	Fault text	Page
14	90	P0722	Gear sel. monitor, output drive	37 - D 30
15	91	P0717	Stall speed, transmission input	37 - D 31
16	92	P0717	Gear sel. monitor, transmission input speed	37 - D 33
17	72 73 74 75	P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735	Gear sel. monitor, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th gear	37 - D 34
18	22	P0770	Load signal from DME control module	37 - D 35
19	23	P1765	Throttle information fault	37 - D 35
20	53	P1704	Kick-down switch	37 - D 36
21	56	P1764	Instrument cluster activation	37 - D 36
22	11	P1750	Supply voltage, solenoid valve/pressure regulator	37 - D 38
23	12	P1602	Terminal 30, open circuit	37 - D 38
24	51	P1744	Manual program switch	37 - D 39
25	37	P0710	Transmission temperature sensor	37 - D 39
26	70	P0740	Torque converter clutch fault	37 - D 41
27	100	P0600	CAN timeout	37 - D 42
28	101	P0600	CAN bus fault	37 - D 42

www.WorkshopManuals.co.uk

Tiptronic diagnosis 911 Carrera (996)

Test point	DTC Porsch	e OBD II	Fault text	Page
29	61	P1749	Version coding	37 - D 43

Fault overview

General information

- Never pull off or push on the control module connector with the ignition switched on.
- Stored faults can be erased only with the Porsche System Tester 2.
- Faults may be stored under certain circumstances if, for troubleshooting purposes, electrical connections are loosened or disconnected with the ignition switched on.
- If terminal 15 (pin 54/55) fails, the "Reduced driving program" will be activated.
 It is not possible to start diagnosis in this case.
- Erase the fault memory with the Porsche System Tester 2 and perform a test drive each time after performing troubleshooting or repairs. During the test drive, drive the vehicle under different loads and at different speeds so that all shift operations (manual and automatic programs) take place at least once.
- After the test drive, read out the fault memory with the Porsche System Tester 2.

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 1

Faulty control module (short to B+ in supply to solenoid valve/pressure regulator, relay sticks or cannot pick up) DTC 43 Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

 Check supply wires (pin 52/53) for solenoid valve/pressure regulator for short circuit to B+.

If O.K. = Replace control module.

Test point 2

Faulty control module (watchdog)

DTC 44

Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

Replace control module.

37 01 Diagnosis/Troubleshooting, Tiptronic

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 3

Faulty control module

(EEPROM) **DTC 49**

Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

Replace control module.

Test point 4

Faulty control module

(checksum) **DTC 42**

Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

Replace control module.

Test point 5

Solenoid valves 1, 2, 3 Open circuit/short to ground, short to B+ DTC's 31, 32, 33 Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

Note

The functions of the solenoid valves (SV's) can be checked with the Porsche System Tester 2 (Drive links/ Solenoid valves 1, 2, 3). The activation pulses of the valves can be heard as a clicking sound near the transmission.

- 1. Check function of the SV's with the tester.
- 2. Check SV with wiring. To do this, connect an ohmmeter to the control module connector and measure the resistance:

SV1 = Pin 52 and pin 30

SV2 = Pin 52 and pin 33

SV3 = Pin 52 and pin 32

Nominal value: 24 36Ω

37

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

- 3. Check wiring from the control module connector pins 30, 32 and 33 to the 16-pole transmission connector pins 8, 4 and 9 for continuity, short to ground and short to B+.
- 4. Check SV. To do this, remove the ATF pan, disconnect plug connection from the SV and measure the resistance.

Nominal value: 24 36Ω

Test point 6

Shiftlock P/N lock Open circuit/short to ground, short to B+ DTC 63

Fault effect:

Fault is only entered in the fault memory.

Note

When the ignition is on, a transmission range can be selected from the selector lever position P or N only if the foot brake is pressed in addition.

Check lifting solenoid with wiring. To do this, connect an ohmmeter to control module connector pins 2 and 53 and measure the resistance.

Nominal value: $60 \dots 90 \Omega$

Check wire from control module connector pin 2 to the lifting solenoid connector pin 5 for continuity, short to ground and short to B+.

Note

The lifting solenoid connector is accessible only if the centre console is removed.

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 7

Pressure regulators 1, 2, 3, 4 Open circuit/short to ground, short to B+ DTC's 80, 81, 82, 83 Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

When there is a short to B+ at pressure regulator 4, the torque converter clutch is always open.

Note

The pressure regulators (PR) are pressure-control solenoid valves.

They convert an electric current into a proportional, hydraulic pressure.

 Check pressure regulator with wiring. To do this, connect an ohmmeter to the control module connector and measure the resistance:

PR1 = Pin 52 and pin 5

PR2 = Pin 52 and pin 1

PR3 = Pin 52 and pin 29

PR4 = Pin 52 and pin 4

Nominal value: $5 \dots 10 \Omega$

- 2. Check wiring from the control module connector pins 1, 4, 5 and 29 to the 16-pole transmission connector pins 3, 11, 2 and 7 for continuity, short to ground and short to B+.
- 3. Check the pressure regulator. To do this, remove the ATF pan, remove plug connection from the pressure regulator and measure the resistance.

Nominal value: $5 \dots 10 \Omega$

Note

The hydraulic control unit must be removed before the PR1 (modulation pressure) can be tested.

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Tiptronic diagnosis

Test point 8

Speed signal front right/left Signal implausible DTC's 55, 62

Fault effect:

No manual program.

Upshifting is not prevented during braking.

No downshifting during braking.

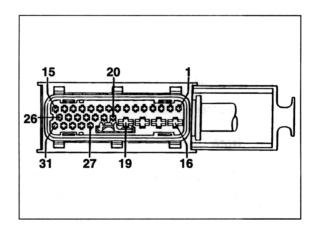
Substitute value for transverse acceleration.

Note

The wheel speeds can be checked with Porsche System Tester 2 (Actual values/Speed signal FR/FL).

To do this, raise the vehicle and spin the right or left front wheel by hand.

- 1. Check wheel speed with the tester.
- 2. Read out fault memory of the ABS/TC control module and remedy the fault according to the ABS test plan.
- 3. Check wiring from the Tiptronic control module connector pin 38 (or 39) to the ABS/TC control module connector pin 25 (or 26) for open circuit, short to ground and short to B+.



ABS/TC control module connector

540_96

911 Carrera (996)

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 9

Coolant shutoff valve
Open circuit/short to ground,
short to B+
DTC 93

Fault effect:

The reduced driving program is activated if there is an open circuit/short to ground. In the event of a short to B+, the fault is only entered in the fault memory.

Note

The function of the coolant shutoff valve can be tested with the Porsche System Tester 2 (Drive links/Coolant shutoff valve).

- 1. Check valve with the tester.
- Check internal resistance of the valve. To do this, pull off plug connection of the valve and connect ohmmeter to pins 1 and 2.

Nominal value: 25 35Ω

3. Check wire from the Tiptronic control module connector pin 51 to the coolant shutoff valve connector pin 1 for open circuit, short to ground and short to B+.

Test point 10

Multi-function switch Signal implausible DTC 35 Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

Note

The multi-function switch (MFS) can be tested with the Porsche System Tester 2 (Input signals/Multi-function switch).

 Test the MFS with the tester. To do this, shift through all selector lever positions in steps and check whether the position display in the instrument cluster and the display on the tester agree.

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Note

As the tester display appears after a delay due to the functional principle of the unit, do not shift through the positions too quickly.

2. Check MFS with wiring.

To do this, pull off the Tiptronic control module connector and test the MFS for continuity according to the table.

	Pin 8	Pin 9	Pin 36	Pin 37
Р	_		0	_
R	0	-	-	_
N	0	_	0	0
D	-	0	0	0

Ohmmeter display:

- = Open circuit

O = Continuity

3. Check MFS without wiring.

To do this, disconnect the MFS connector and test the MFS for continuity according to the table.

	Pin E - A	Pin E - B	Pin E - C	Pin E - D
Р	0		_	_
R	_	0	_	_
N	0	0	0	-
D	0	_	0	0

Ohmmeter display:

-- = Open circuit

O = Continuity

Possible causes, elimination, notes

- 4. Check wiring from the Tiptronic control module connector pins 8, 9, 36 or 37 to the MFS connector pins B, D, A or C for continuity, short to ground and short to B+.
- 5. Check adjustment of selector lever cable (refer to Service No. 37 15 15).

Test point 11

Rpm signal from DME control module Signal implausible DTC 21 Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

Notes

The DME control module signals a fault directly to the Tiptronic control module via a data lead (CAN bus).

The rpm signal can be checked with the Porsche System Tester 2 (Actual values/Rpm).

- 1. Check rpm signal with the tester.
- 2. Read out fault memory of the DME control module and remedy the fault according to the DME test plan.
- 3. Check wiring from Tiptronic control module connector pin 86 (or 85) to the DME control module connector pin 86 (or 85) for open circuit, short to ground and short to B+.

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 12

Governor Signal implausible **DTC 46** Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

Note

The "Governor" function is activated to prevent the engine from overrevving in the event of falsified rpm signals.

Possible faults:

Wrong transmission speed signals. Stuck spool valves in the transmission.

Test point 13

Speed sensor Signal implausible DTC 36 Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

Note

The ratio of transmission output speed/engine speed is monitored.

1. Check sensor for the transmission speed on Tiptronic control module connector pins 14 and 42 with an ohmmeter.

Nominal value: $0.80 1.2 \text{ k}\Omega$

- 2. Check wiring from the control module connector pin 42 (or 14) to the 16-pole transmission connector pin 10 (or 1) for open circuit, short circuit to ground and short to B+.
- 3. Check shield on control module connector pin 15.

Possible causes, elimination, notes

4. Test sensor on transmission socket pins 10 and 1 with an ohmmeter.

Nominal value: $0.80 1.2 \text{ k}\Omega$

Note

The ATF pan must be removed before the sensor can be replaced.

5. If items 1 ... 4 are OK and no other faults are stored, there is a mechanical/hydraulic fault in the transmission (e.g. ATF level not OK, defective converter, slipping clutches or brakes).

Test point 14

Gear sel. monitor, output drive Signal implausible **DTC 90** Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

The ratio of transmission input speed/transmission output speed is monitored.

1. Check sensor for the transmission speed on Tiptronic control module connector pins 14 and 42 with an ohmmeter.

Nominal value: $0.80 1.2 \text{ k}\Omega$

- 2. Check wiring from the control module connector pin 42 (or 14) to the 16-pole transmission connector pin 10 (or 1) for open circuit, short circuit to ground and short to B+.
- 3. Check shield on control module connector pin 15.

Possible causes, elimination, notes

4. Test sensor on transmission socket pins 10 and 1 with an ohmmeter.

Nominal value: $0.80 \dots 1.2 \text{ k}\Omega$

Note

The ATF pan must be removed before the sensor can be replaced.

5. If items 1 ... 4 are OK and no other faults are stored, there is a mechanical/hydraulic fault in the transmission (e.g. ATF level not OK, slipping clutches or brakes).

Test point 15

Stall speed, transmission input Signal implausible **DTC 91** Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

Note

The ratio of transmission input speed/engine speed is monitored.

1. Check sensor for the transmission input speed on Tiptronic control module connector pins 16 and 44 with an ohmmeter.

Nominal value: 230 Ω

2. Check wiring from control module pin 16 (or 44) to the 16-pole transmission connector pin 5 (or 6) for open circuit, short to ground and short to B+.

Tiptronic diagnosis 911 Carrera (996)

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

- 3. Check shield on control module connector pin 23.
- 4. Check sensor on transmission socket pins 5 and 6 with an ohmmeter.

Nominal value: 230 Ω

Note

The hydraulic control unit must be removed before the sensor can be tested.

5. If items 1 ... 4 are OK and no other faults are stored, there is a mechanical/hydraulic fault in the transmission (e.g. ATF level not OK, defective converter, slipping clutches or brakes).

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Tiptronic diagnosis

Test point 16

Gear sel. monitor, transmission input speed Signal implausible DTC 92 Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

Note

The ratio of transmission input speed/transmission output speed is monitored.

 Check sensor for the transmission input speed on Tiptronic control module connector pins 16 and 44 with an ohmmeter.

Display: 230 0.300Ω

- Check wiring from control module pin 16 (or 44) to the 16-pole transmission connector pin 5 (or 6) for open circuit, short to ground and short to B+.
- 3. Check shield on control module connector pin 23.
- 4. Check sensor on transmission socket pins 5 and 6 with an ohmmeter.

Display: 230 ... 300 Ω

Note

The hydraulic control unit must be removed before the sensor can be tested.

5. If items 1 ... 4 are OK and no other faults are stored, there is a mechanical/hydraulic fault in the transmission (e.g. ATF level not OK, slipping clutches or brakes).

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 17

Gear sel. monitor, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th gear Signal implausible DTC's 72, 73, 74, 75 Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

Note

In gear selection monitoring of 2nd to 5th gear, the ratio of engine speed/output shaft speed is monitored. In the case of deviations from nominal values, the Tiptronic control module detects whether shifting was performed mechanically or hydraulically.

If no other faults are stored, there is a mechanical/hydraulic fault in the transmission.

The following procedure can be used to check whether the transmission actually shifted to the correct gear in each case:

- The ATF temperature must be between 40 °C and 95 °C.
- Hold gears 2 ... 5 in the manual gate.

Drive at a constant vehicle speed on level ground (not on the roller test stand) and read off the engine speed.

The following values must be achieved during this test:

gu leu	Vehicle	speed	Rpm	
	Speedo display	Tester display	Nmin Nmax	
2nd gear	50 km/h	45 km/h	3000 3400	
3rd gear	60 km/h	55 km/h	2600 2900	
4th gear	70 km/h	65 km/h	2100 2500	
5th gear	80 km/h	74 km/h	1600 2000	

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 18

Load signal from DME control module DTC 22

Fault effect:

Fixed map.

Note

The DME control module signals a fault directly to the Tiptronic control module via a data lead (CAN bus).

- 1. Read out fault memory of the DME control module and remedy the fault according to the DME test plan.
- 2. Check wiring from Tiptronic control module connector pin 85 (or 86) to the DME control module connector pin 85 (or 86) for open circuit, short to ground and short to B+.

Test point 19

Throttle information fault **DTC 23**

Fault effect:

Throttle substitute value (approx. 15 %). Fixed shift map. No manual program.

Notes

The DME control module signals a fault directly to the Tiptronic control module via a data lead (CAN bus).

- The throttle valve angle can be checked with the Porsche System Tester 2 (Actual values/Throttle valve angle).
- 1. Read out fault memory of the DME control module and remedy the fault according to the DME test plan.
- 2. Check wiring from Tiptronic control module connector pin 85 (or 86) to the DME control module connector pin 85 (or 86) for open circuit, short to ground and short to B+.

911 Carrera (996)

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 20

Kick-down switch Short to ground DTC 53 Fault effect:

No kick-down.

Note

The function of the kick-down switch can be tested with the Porsche System Tester 2 (Input signals/Kick-down).

1. Test function of the switch with the tester.

Note

As the accelerator pedal box must not be opened, the complete box must be replaced if the kick-down switch is defective.

2. Check wire from control module connector pin 18 to the kick-down switch for short to ground.

Nominal value:

Accelerator pedal in idle position (kick-down switch open) = $\infty \Omega$

Accelerator pedal to the stop (kick-down) = $0 \dots 5 \Omega$

Test point 21

Instrument cluster Activation No signal change **DTC 56**

Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

Note

The Tiptronic control module (pin 25) is connected to the instrument cluster (pin II/17) via a serial data lead.

Specification:

Signal type = PWM Frequency = 50 Hz Level = 0 ... 12 V

Fault, DTC

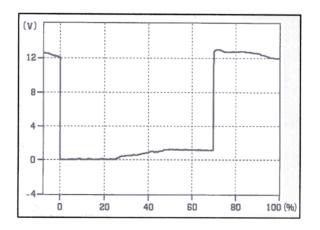
Possible causes, elimination, notes

Signal coding:

Actual gear	1	2	3	4	5
Pulse width in "D" in "M"	10 % 15 %	20 % 25 %	30 % 35 %	40 % 45 %	50 % 55 %

Note

There is no fault if the pulse width is 70 % with the engine running and with the selector lever in position "P".



579_97

- 1. Check the PWM signal with an oscilloscope.
- 2. Check wire from Tiptronic control module connector pin 25 to the instrument cluster connector II (white) pin 17 for open circuit, short to ground and short to B+.

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 22

Supply voltage to solenoid valve/pressure regulator Open circuit/short to ground **DTC 11**

Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

Note

The coils of the solenoid valves (SV) are supplied directly with positive potential on one side and with ground on the other side via an output stage in the control module.

- 1. Check supply leads of the solenoid valves (pins 52 and 53) for open circuit and short to ground.
- 2. If the test described in 1 is not OK, check wiring from control module connector pin 52 (or 53) to the 16-pole transmission connector pin 12 (or 16) for open circuit and short to ground.
- 3. Check the transmission wiring harness at transmission socket pins 16 and 12 for open circuit and short to ground.

Test point 23

Terminal 30, open circuit Open circuit/short to ground DTC 12 Fault effect:

Fault is only entered in the fault memory.

Note

The Tiptronic control module is continuously supplied with battery voltage via pin 26 (+ 30).

Test voltage at control module connector pin 26.
 If no battery voltage is displayed, check fuses B1 and F6 and the wire from the battery to the control module.

37

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 24

Manual program switch Short to ground DTC 51 Fault effect:

No manual program.

Note

The manual program switch can be checked with the Porsche System Tester 2 (Input signals/Manual program switch).

- 1. Check switch with the tester.
- 2. Check whether ground is connected to control module connector pin 13.

Nominal value:

In the automatic gate = $\infty \Omega$ In the manual gate = $0 \dots 5 \Omega$

If display is OK = Control module faulty.

3. Check wire from control module connector pin 13 to the manual switch for short to ground.

Test point 25

Transmission temperature sensor
Open circuit/short to B+
DTC 37

Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

Substitute value of 80 °C for ATF temperature.

No activation of the coolant switchover valve (transmission always cooled).

Notes

The ATF temperature can be checked with the Porsche System Tester 2 (Actual values/Transmission temp.).

 A fault is stored if an ATF temperature outside the limit range below – 50 °C or above + 180 °C is detected.

Possible causes, elimination, notes

- 1. Check ATF level (refer to Service No. 37 02 35).
- Check sensor for ATF temperature with wiring. To do this, connect an ohmmeter to control module connector pins 21 and 22.

Nominal value:

At 20 °C = approx. 1.00 k Ω At 40 °C = approx. 1.15 k Ω At 60 °C = approx. 1.30 k Ω

- 3. Check wiring from control module connector pin 21 (or 22) to the 16-pole transmission connector pin 14 (or 13) for continuity, short circuit to ground and short to B+.
- 4. Check sensor for ATF temperature with transmission wiring harness. To do this, connect an ohmmeter to transmission socket pins 13 and 14.

Nominal value:

At 20 °C = approx. $1.00 \text{ k}\Omega$ At 40 °C = approx. $1.15 \text{ k}\Omega$ At 60 °C = approx. $1.30 \text{ k}\Omega$

If the nominal value is not OK = the transmission wiring harness or ATF temperature sensor is defective.

Note

As the ATF temperature sensor is integrated in the transmission wiring harness, the transmission wiring harness must be replaced if the sensor is damaged. Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 26

Torque converter clutch fault Open circuit/short to ground **DTC 70**

Fault effect:

Torque converter clutch always open.

- 1. Check ATF level (refer to Service No. 37 02 35) and erase fault memory.
- 2. Perform a test drive and read out the fault memory.

Note

Diagnosis conditions for fault detection are:

Torque converter clutch activated.

 No engine speed fault, spider shaft speed fault, transmission ratio fault or pressure regulator 4 fault entered as present.

Gear 4 or 5.

No shifting operation taking place.

3. If the fault recurs after the test drive and no other faults are stored, the following possible faults may be present:

Electrical activation of pressure regulator 4 not OK (diagnostic trouble codes 83 and 11 present?).

- Mechanical defect in pressure regulator 4.
- ATF supply to the torque converter clutch not OK.

Converter defective.

37 01 Diagnosis/Troubleshooting, Tiptronic

911 Carrera (996)

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 27

CAN timeout **DTC 100**

Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

Notes

The Tiptronic control module is connected with the DME control module via a data lead (CAN bus).

- Never pull off or push on the control module connector
 with the ignition switched on.
 If the DME control module connector is pulled off with the ignition
 switched on, for example, the on-board diagnostic system may,
 in certain circumstances, detect a "CAN timeout" fault.
- Read out the DME fault memory. If the "CAN timeout" fault is also stored here, check the wiring from the Tiptronic control module to the DME control module.
- Check the wiring from Tiptronic control module pin 85 (or 86) to DME control module pin 85 (or 86) for continuity, short to ground and short to B+.

Note

If the wiring is OK and the fault is stored in one control module only, the fault may lie in another control module.

Test point 28

CAN bus fault DTC 101

Fault effect:

Reduced driving program.

Note

The Tiptronic control module is connected with the DME control module via a data lead (CAN bus).

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Never pull off or push on the control module connector with the ignition switched on.

If the DME control module connector is pulled off with the ignition switched on, for example, the on-board diagnostic system may, in certain circumstances, detect a "CAN: Bus fault".

- Read out the DME fault memory. If the fault "CAN: Bus fault" is also stored here, check the wiring from the Tiptronic control module to the DME control module.
- 2. Check the wiring from Tiptronic control module pin 85 (or 86) to DME control module pin 85 (or 86) for continuity, short to ground and short to B+.

Note

If the wiring is OK and the fault is stored in one control module only, the fault may lie in another control module.

Test point 29

Version coding Signal implausible DTC 61 Fault effect:

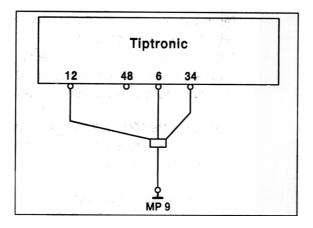
Reduced driving program.

Note

As transmission damage can result if the control modules are confused, there is a code in the vehicle wiring harness that must agree with the code programmed in the Tiptronic control module.

Pin code 2	Open	Ground	Ground	Open
Pin code 1	Ground	Open	Ground	Open
Reaction	Function	Reduc	ed driving pro	ogram

Possible causes, elimination, notes



568_97

6 = Power ground 34 = Power ground 48 = Pin code 2 12 = Pin code 1

- Use the Porsche System Tester 2 (Control modules/Identification) to check whether the prescribed control module is installed. (Refer to the parts catalog for details of the allocation.)
- 2. Check whether ground is connected to control module connector pin 12. If this is the case, the control module is faulty.
- 3. Check wire from control module connector pin 12 to ground point 9 for open circuit.

Note

Ground point 9 (MP 9) is located in the passenger compartment behind the right-hand spring strut attachment.

45

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

45 02 Diagnosis/troubleshooting

Diagnosis/Troubleshooting

Anti-lock brake system

System ABS 5.3 and System ABS/TC 5.3

Contents overview

	Page
ABS 5.3	
Important information	45 - D 5
System description	45 - D 6
Component arrangement	45 - D 10
Function of individual components	45 - D 11
Tools / connecting Porsche System Tester 2	45 D 14
Ground points	45 - D 15
Connector assignment, control module	45 - D 16
Function selection (overview of existing ABS/TC 5.3 menus)	45 - D 18
Fault memory (overview of possible faults)	45 - D 19
Fault overview / troubleshooting (diagnosis test plan)	45 - D 20
Drive links (drive link diagnosis and test plan)	45 - D 36
Actual values (actual value test)	45 - D 39
Input signals (switching element diagnosis)	45 - D 41
Static test	45 - D 42
System test	45 - D 46

www.WorkshopManuals.co.uk

911 Carrera (996)

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

45

Contents overview

	Page	9
ABS / TC 5.3		
Important information	45	D 5
System description	45 -	D 8
Component arrangement	45	D 10
Function of individual components	45 -	D 11
Tools / connecting Porsche System Tester 2	45 -	D 14
Ground points	45 -	D 15
Connector assignment, control module	45 -	D 16
Function selection (overview of existing ABS/TC 5.3 menus)	45 -	D 18
Fault memory (overview of possible faults)	45 -	D 19
Fault overview / troubleshooting (diagnosis test plan)	45	D 20
Drive links (drive link diagnosis and test plan)	45	D 36
Actual values (actual value test)	45	D 39
Input signals (switching element diagnosis)	45 -	D 41
Static test	45	D 42
Bleeding	45 -	D 43
Coding	45 -	D 45
System test	45	D 46

45

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

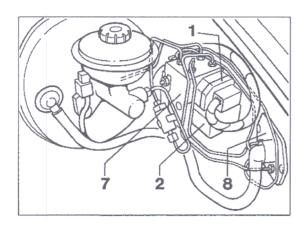
Important information about ABS 5.3 and ABS/TC 5.3

General:

The 911 Carrera (996) is fitted as standard with an anti-lock brake system (ABS 5.3). "Traction Control (TC)" can be obtained on special request on the basis of ABS 5.3. Traction Control (TC) is a combination of anti-slip control (ASR) and Automatic Brake Differential (ABD).

TC is a further system for increasing driving safety.

ABS 5.3 is optimised with regard to installed volume and weight compared with the ABS 5 (ABS 5 on the 993). Control module (No. 1), hydraulic unit (No. 7), pump motor relay and valve relay (No. 2) of ABS 5.3 and ABS/TC 5.3 are a unit that is positioned next to the master brake cylinder.



181_96

Diagnosis and system checks on both systems are carried out with the **Porsche System Tester 2**.

Differences between ABS 5.3 and ABS/TC 5.3

ABS 5.3 = 3-channel system (diagram: see Page 45 - D 7).

ABS/TC 5.3 = 4-channel system (diagram: see Page 45 - D 9).

The essential **distinguishing features** between ABS and ABS/TC **are**:

Number of brake lines at intermediate piece (No. 8 / Figure 181_96):

ABS 5.3 = 3 brake lines ABS/TC 5.3 = 4 brake lines

TC OFF switch for switching driving stability control on and off is not available on vehicles with Solo ABS (ABS 5.3).

TC (ASR/ABD) MIL and TC (ASR/ABD) function light

(information light) in vehicles with ABS/TC. These lights are lit when the ignition is switched on (lamp check).

In vehicles with ABS 5.3 (Solo ABS) these lamps are **not fitted** in the instrument cluster.

A figure showing the warning (MIL) and function lights is on Page 45 - D 10.

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

ABS 5.3 (3-channel system) system description

ABS operation

The ABS control module receives a signal from the stop-light switch and the AC voltage signals from the four speed sensors. These signals are converted into digital wheel-speed signals independently of each other by two microprocessors. The wheel slip (approximately proportional to the computed vehicle reference speed) is formed from these wheel-speed signals.

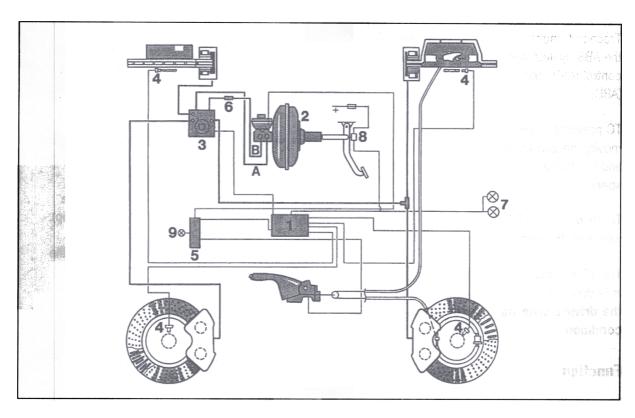
If vehicle deceleration and excess slip at a wheel are detected, the pressure-holding phase is initiated as the first step, i.e. the inlet valve for the relevant wheel is closed to prevent a further increase in pressure. If in spite of the pressure being held constant the wheel tends to continue to lock up, the pressure in the wheel cylinder is reduced. For this purpose, the outlet valve is opened and the brake fluid is pumped back to the master brake cylinder via the return pump (pressure-reduction phase) until the wheel turns again.) Then, depending on the control cycle, further appropriate cycles are initiated.

This function and the input signals are continuously monitored. If a fault is detected, the control module switches the ABS function off, switches on the ABS MIL and stores the fault in a non-volatile memory in the control module.

In addition, whenever a trip is begun and a speed of 6 km/h is exceeded, a test programme is started.} The solenoid valves and the pump motor are electrically actuated and checked. If a fault is detected, the control module switches the ABS function off, the ABS MIL is switched on and the fault is stored.

Function of the individual components on Page 45 - D 11

Diagram: ABS 5.3 (3-channel system)



107_97

- 1 ABS control module *
- 2 Brake unit (brake booster with tandem master brake cylinder)
- 3 ABS hydraulic unit * (3 hydraulic outputs)
- 4 ABS speed sensors
- 5 Instrument cluster
- 6 Brake proportioning valve (1x)

- 7 Brake light
- 8 Stop-light switch
- 9 ABS MIL (yellow)
- A Front-axle braking circuit
- B Rear-axle braking circuit
- * Control module, hydraulic unit, pump-motor relay and valve relay form a unit, which is located next to the master brake cylinder.

911 Carrera (996)

ABS/TC 5.3 (4-channel system) system description

Note:

Traction Control (TC) represents an extension of the ABS system and is a combination of anti-slip control (ASR) and Automatic Brake Differential (ABD).

TC prevents spinning of the drive wheels when moving off and accelerating. Driving stability and traction are improved over the entire speed range.

Traction Control (TC) is ready for operation whenever the engine is started.

The TC information light in the instrument panel is lit during a control process and warns that the driving style must be matched to road conditions.

Function

Driving-stability control:

If Traction Control (TC) detects that a certain speed difference between the wheels has been exceeded (wheel spin), engine power is automatically reduced.

Brake control:

In addition to reducing the engine power (drivingstability control), the TC (via the ABD) brakes the drive wheel that is spinning.

Since this control requires the drive wheels to be individually controlled, the ABS/TC system is a 4-channel system.

Switching off driving stability control *

Press the "TC OFF" logo of the rocker switch. Driving stability control cannot be switched off during a TC control process (information light on).

One-sided wheel spin on the drive axle is further prevented by brake control up to a speed of 100 km/h.

Driving stability is not monitored, since the drive wheels can spin at the same rpm (slip).

With driving stability control switched off, the TC MIL in the instrument panel and the indicator light in the rocker switch are lit.

It can be advantageous to switch off driving stability control:

- on a loose surface and in deep snow
- when "rocking" the vehicle free
- when using snow chains.

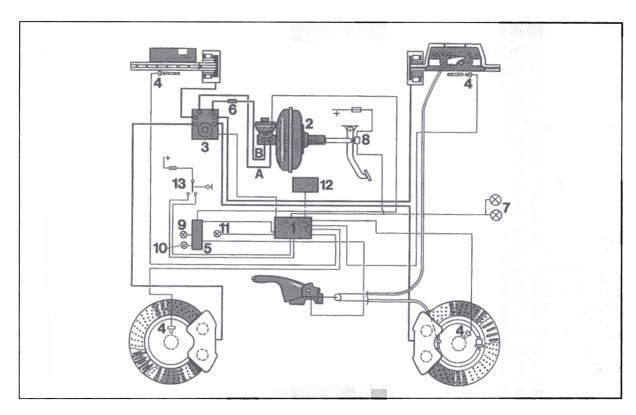
Switching driving stability control back on *

Press the indicator light in the rocker switch.

Driving stability control cannot be switched on again during a TC control process (information light on).

* Press the switch for at least 0.1 second.
Then a further 0.3 second will pass until
the routine is complete. Only then is driving
stability control switched off or on.

Diagram: ABS/TC 5.3 (4-channel system)

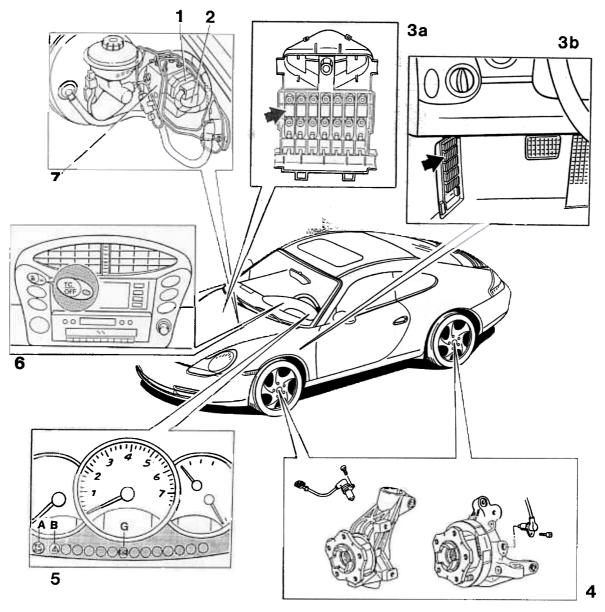


108_97

- 1 ABS/TC control module *
- 2 Brake unit (brake booster with tandem master brake cylinder)
- 3 ABS/TC hydraulic unit * (4 hydraulic outputs)
- 4 ABS speed sensors
- 5 Instrument cluster
- 6 Brake proportioning valve (1x)
- 7 Brake light
- 8 Stop-light switch

- 9 ABS MIL (yellow)
- 10 TC MIL (TC/yellow)
- 11 TC function light (yellow/ or green on some vehicles of the initial production run)
- 12 DME control module
- 13 TC rocker switch (see Page 45 D 10)
- A Front-axle braking circuit
- B Rear-axle braking circuit
- * Control module, hydraulic unit, pump-motor relay and valve relay form a unit, which is located next to the master brake cylinder.

Component arrangement (ABS 5.3 and ABS/TC 5.3)



45

Function of individual components

1. Control module (ABS 5.3 and ABS / TC 5.3)

This module processes incoming signals and actuates the solenoid valves or/and the return pump in the hydraulic unit when wheel slip is excessive (see also System description). If the ABS or ABS/TC switches off when a system fault is detected, it actuates the MIL and stores the fault in a non-volatile memory.

Note

The control module and relay are not supplied individually.} In the event of replacement, the complete hydraulic unit must be replaced.

2. Relay

The solenoid valve relay is actuated by the control module (closes) as soon as the control module receives voltage from the generator (D+/terminal 61). As soon as the relay has closed (picked up), battery positive voltage (terminal 30) is present at the valve coils of all solenoid valves of the hydraulic unit.

If the ABS or the TC (ABD) begins to control, the control module applies negative voltage to the appropriate valve coil of the valve to be controlled at the appropriate wheel.

The return pump relay is actuated (with a negative voltage) by the control module if required, and closes.

As soon as the relay has closed / picked up, battery positive voltage (terminal 30) is present at the return pump, which then runs.

Note

The relays cannot be exchanged. In the event of replacement, the complete hydraulic unit must be replaced.

3. Fuses

3a. A 50-A fuse in the current distributor (F1 / arrow) protects the return pump and the solenoid valves.

The current distributor is located under the instrument panel.} The fastening points are accessible from the luggage-compartment side.

3b. The 15-A fuse **B 9** (fuse holder B / fuse No. 9) on the **central electrical board** protects the control module's electrical supply (ABS and ABS/TC).

The arrow points to fuse holder B (field 2).

On vehicles with Traction Control (TC), the 15-A fuse **B 1** (fuse holder B / fuse No. 1) on the central electrical board protects the supply to the "TC OFF" rocker switch (switch for switching driving stability control on and off).

4. Speed sensors

The speed sensors provide wheel speed information (speed information for each wheel) to the control module. These speed sensors operate according to the inductive principle, in which sinusoidal alternating voltages are generated in accordance with the number of teeth on a pulse wheel and at a frequency that is a measure of the wheel speed.

5. MILs and information lights

Note

B = TC information light (see Page 45 - D 10)

A = TC MIL (see Page 45 - D 10)

G = ABS MIL (see Page 45 - D 10)

Information light for TC (B)

 Lights for a lamp check when ignition is switched on

Indicates control process (even when driving stability control is switched off).

MIL for TC (A)

 Lights in combination with the indicator light in the rocker switch (TC OFF) for a lamp check when the ignition is switched on.

In combination with the indicator light in the rocker switch, indicates that driving stability control is off.

Indicates defect: TC is out of order.

Lights together with the ABS MIL if there is an **ABS fault**.

MIL for ABS (G)

 Lights up for a lamp check when ignition is switched on

If the ABS MIL lights up with the engine running, the ABS has switched off due to a fault.

6. TC (OFF) rocker switch with light For switching driving stability control on and off.

The rocker switch has one contact for switching off and another for switching on.

To switch off, press the "TC OFF" logo on the rocker switch.} This applies a positive voltage to the control module while the switch is pressed. This switches off driving-stability control. Driving stability control cannot be switched off during a TC control process (information light on).

When driving stability control is off, the TC MIL in the instrument panel and the indicator light in the rocker switch are lit.

To switch on driving stability control, press the indicator light in the rocker switch. This applies a positive voltage to the control module while the switch is pressed. This switches on driving stability control.

Driving-stability control cannot be switched back on during a TC control process (information light on).

Driving stability control is ready for operation, i.e. is switched on automatically, whenever the engine is started.

System description on Page 45 - D 8.

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

7. Hydraulic unit

The hydraulic unit essentially consists of fast-switching electromagnetic valves and a return pump.) Regardless of the pressure in the master brake cylinder, the hydraulic unit can change the fluid pressure to the wheel brake cylinders (holding or reducing pressure). Increasing the pressure above that of the master brake cylinder is not possible, however.

The ABS 5.3 hydraulic unit has three hydraulic outputs (3-channel system) and six electromagnetic valves (three inlet and three outlet valves).

The ABS / TC 5.3 hydraulic unit has four hydraulic outputs (4-channel system) and ten electromagnetic valves (four inlet valves / four outlet valves, one switch-over valve and one intake valve).

The intake and switch-over valves are required so that the return pump can perform **two tasks**:

- Return flow to the master brake cylinder (pressure reduction) during ABS control.
- Supply (pressure increase) to the right or left rear-wheel brake cylinder during TC control (ABD control).

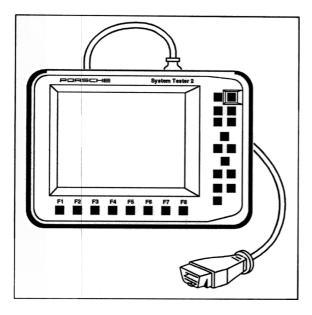
In the case of **ABS control** at the rear axle, the solenoid valves for both rear wheels are actuated in parallel (joint control as in Solo ABS control (3-channel system).

4

911 Carrera (996)

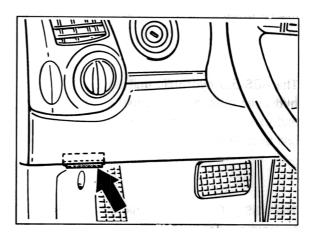
Tools

1. Porsche System Tester 2 with integrated digital multimeter.



Connecting Porsche System Tester 2

The diagnostic socket (arrow) to which the Porsche System Tester 2 is connected is located in the driver's footwell (left-hand drive vehicles) or passenger's footwell (right-hand drive vehicles) near the fuse box.



625_96

547_96

 When performing measurements on the control module connector with a multimeter, use measuring leads (e.g. commercially available leads from Messrs. Bosch or shop-made leads) in order to avoid damaging the contacts in the control module connector.

Normal pins:

1 to 2 measuring leads with 2,5 mm flat connectors.

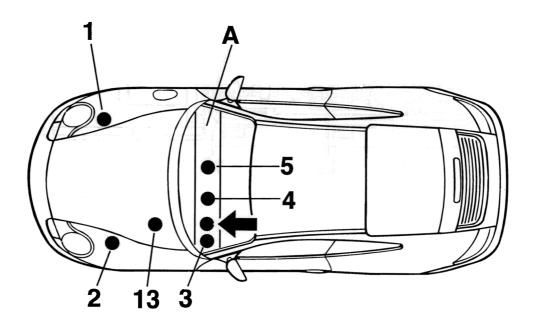
Mini pins:

1 to 2 measuring leads with 1.6 mm flat connectors.

Ground points for ABS and ABS/TC

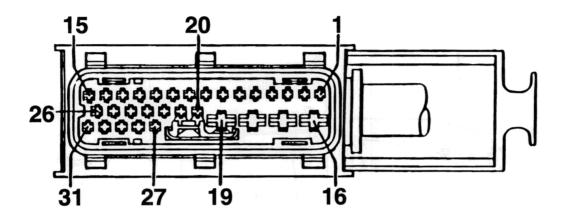
Ground point 2 = The ground point is located on the left in the luggage compartment

Electronics ground = The ground point (arrow) is located on the dashboard support frame (A)



208_98

Connector assignment, control module (ABS and ABS/TC)



540_96

- 1 Ground from speed sensor, rear right
- 2 Signal from speed sensor, rear right
- 3 Not used
- 4 Ground from speed sensor, front right
- 5 Signal from speed sensor, front right
- 6 Ground from speed sensor, front left
- 7 Signal from speed sensor, front left
- 8 Ground from speed sensor, rear left
- 9 Signal from speed sensor, rear left
- 10 D +, terminal 61

 K-line from diagnosis

- 12 TC OFF from rocker switch (activation by positive)
- Signal to the DME control module (setpoint engine torque / MMR)
- 14 Stop-light switch signal (vehicle voltage when brake actuated)
- Control module power supply (terminal 15 / from fuse B9)
- 16 Ground
- 17/18 Voltage for return pump relay and valve relay
- 19 Ground
- 20 Activation of TC MIL (ground)

- 21 Activation of ABS MIL (ground)
- 22 TC switch indicator light (activation by ground)
- Output signal (speed sensor, rear left) to the instrument cluster (speedometer signal) and to the DME
- 24 Activation of TC information light (ground)
- On Tiptronic vehicles = output signal (speed sensor, front left) to the Tiptronic control module
- On Tiptronic vehicles = output signal (speed sensor, front right) to the Tiptronic control module
- 27* Signal from DME control module (actual engine

torque / MMI)

- 28* Signal **to** the Tiptronic-control module during TC control, for activation of a specific Tiptronic map
- 29 Not used
- 30* Signal from the DME control module (engine speed)
- 31* TC ON from rocker switch (activation by positive)

^{*} Only on vehicles with Traction Control (TC)

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Function selection (menu selection), ABS 5.3 and ABS/TC 5.3

Overviews of available menus

Identification	Identification:	Display of the diagnosis software number and the control module	
Fault memory		part number.	
Erase fault memory	Fault memory:	see Page 45 - D 19	
Drive links	Drive links:	see Page 45 - D 36	
Actual values	Actual values:	see Page 45 - D 39	
Input signals	Input signals:	see Page 45 - D 41	
Static test	Static test:	see Page 45 - D 42	
Bleed*	Bleed:	see Page 45 - D 43	
Coding (extract / modify)*	Extract coding/ Modify coding	see Page 45 - D 45	

^{*} In the case of ABS 5.3 (Solo ABS), the menus are not necessary and are therefore not present.

911 Carrera (996)

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

45

Fault memory

Overview of possible faults with ABS 5.3 and ABS / TC 5.3

Control unit faulty

Intake valve

Switch-over valve

Rear left speed sensor, signal implausible

Version coding

Front right speed sensor, signal implausible

Electrical connection between TC and

Tiptronic

Rear right speed sensor, signal implausible

Engine rpm information missing

Front left speed sensor, signal implausible

Electrical connection between TC and

DME (MMI)

Rear left speed sensor wire, open circuit/short to ground/short to B+

Electrical connection between TC and DME (MMR)

_ ,

Front right speed sensor wire, open circuit/short to ground/short to B+

Fault stored in DME control module

Rear right speed sensor wire, open circuit/short to ground/short to B+

Front left speed sensor wire, open circuit/short to ground/short to B+

Valve supply voltage

Return pump

Stop-light switch

Incorrect gear wheel

Undervoltage

Fault overview / troubleshooting (diagnosis / test plan)

Test point	DTC	Fault display (short fault text)	Page
1	4607	Control module faulty	45 - D 23
2	4206	Front left speed sensor, signal implausible	45 - D 24
3	4201	Front right speed sensor, signal implausible	45 - D 25
4	4211	Rear right speed sensor, signal implausible	45 - D 25
5	4216	Rear left speed sensor, signal implausible	45 - D 25
6	4205	Front left speed sensor wire *	45 - D 26
7	4200	Front right speed sensor wire *	45 - D 27
8	4210	Rear right speed sensor wire *	45 - D 27
9	4215	Rear left speed sensor wire *	4 5 - D 27
10	4256	Control module faulty **	45 - D 28
10	4261	Control module faulty **	45 - D 28
10	4226	Control module faulty **	45 - D 28
10	4231	Control module faulty **	45 - D 28
10	4246	Control module faulty **	45 - D 28
10	4251	Control module faulty **	45 - D 28
10	4236	Control module faulty **	45 - D 28
10	4241	Control module faulty **	45 - D 28

Open circuit / short to ground / short to B+

^{**} ABS solenoid valve fault. As only the complete hydraulic unit with control module can be replaced, a solenoid valve fault is interpreted as a control module fault.

911 Carrera (996)

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

Test point	DTC	Fault display (short fault text)	Page
11	4276	Valve supply voltage	45 - D 29
12	4266	Return pump fault	45 - D 30
13	4340	Stop-light switch	45 - D 31
14	4225	Wrong gear wheel	45 - D 31
15	4802	Undervoltage	45 - D 32
16	5260	Intake valve	45 - D 32
17	5265	Switch-over valve	45 - D 32
18	5281	Version coding	45 - D 33
19	5282	Electrical connection between ABS/TC and Tiptronic	45 - D 34
20	5283	Engine rpm information missing	45 - D 34
21	5284	Electrical connection between TC and DME (MMI)	45 - D 34
22	5285	Electrical connection between TC and DME (MMR)	45 - D 35
23	5286	Fault stored in the DME control module	45 - D 35

45

911 Carrera (996)

Notes on fault memory / troubleshooting

Never pull off or push on the control module connector with the ignition switched on.

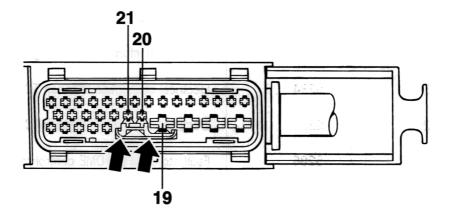
Faults may be stored under certain circumstances if, for troubleshooting purposes, electrical connections are loosened or disconnected with the ignition switched on.

The ABS MIL or TC MIL can light up although no fault is stored in the fault memory. The following faults are possible in this case:

Mechanical switching contacts (arrows) in the control module connector bent. As a consequence, these contacts are permanently connected to ground (ground of PIN 19 connected to PIN 20 and PIN 21).

Explanation: Normally, these contacts are grounded only when the connector is pulled off. This causes the ABS MIL or the TC MIL to be activated when the engine is running.

When the engine is running, the "terminal 61" signal is missing at the control module. This can be checked with the Porsche System Tester 2 via the **Input signals** menu (see P. 45 - D 41).



251_98

Work after fault elimination

The fault memory must be erased after a fault occurs in the anti-lock brake system and is eliminated. Then perform a short test drive and perform a TC control operation, taking the road conditions into consideration. Then read out the fault memory again.

Fill/bleed the system after the hydraulic unit has been replaced or removed and reinstalled. **Then perform a system test.**

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 1

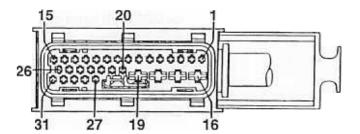
Control module faulty **DTC 4607**

If "Control module faulty" is displayed in combination with DTC 4226, 4231, 4236, 4241, 4246, 4251, 4256, or 4261, test point 10 (Page 45 - D 28) is relevant.

If the control module is damaged, the complete hydraulic unit with integrated control module must be replaced.

Important: Before replacing the hydraulic unit, check whether:

- there are voltage differences due to contact resistance (missing or poor ground connections).
 Important: Poor ground connections can be present not only on
 - the affected parts, but also at other important ground points.
- ground is connected to control module connector PIN 16 (from ground point 2) and PIN 19 (from electronics ground). The locations of the ground points are shown on the wiring diagram Ground points.
- 3. plus (vehicle voltage) is connected to control module connector PIN 17 and PIN 18.



540 96

45

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 2

Front left speed sensor, signal implausible DTC 4206 Control module receives a false / unrealistic speed sensor signal.

Procedure:

Check the speed sensor signal with the System Tester 2 via the "Actual values" menu. To do this, call up the front left wheel speed. **Two tests are possible here.**

Test 1 with raised vehicle.

(Swap of speed sensors and test of the speed sensor signal quality.) Test 2 with vehicle driving straight at approx. 2 - 4 km/h. (Comparison of wheel speed signal qualities with each other.) Test 2 is a better measure of the signal quality than is test 1.

Further to test 1

To perform the test, manually rotate the left front wheel at a speed of approx. 2 - 3 km/h (observe display in the Tester screen). Slowly increase the speed and simultaneously observe the speed increase (display).

Nominal values/required display

Speed steps of approx. 0.06 km/h. First display at 1.81 km/h. This means: From the value measured last, the next value must be 0.06 km/h higher or, if the wheel is rotating slower, must be 0.06 km/h lower.

The Tester rounds the value down to 0.05 km/h or up to 0.07 km/h in some cases.

Example

First measured value = 1.81 km/hSecond nominal value = 1.87 km/hThird nominal value = 1.93 km/h

etc.

Printed in Germany - 12, 1998

45

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Further to test 2

Display all four wheels in the Tester display. Drive straight ahead at a uniform speed of approx. 2-4 km/h and have a second person observe the Tester display. Required display: Deviation between the wheel speeds of the four wheels **max. 1 km/h**. Further details about tests 1 and 2 are given under "Actual values menu" on P. 45 - D38.

Possible faults (cause in the event of deviation):

- 1. Air gap between speed sensor and gear wheel (pulse wheel) too large or, due to wear (chip formation), too small (check installation).
- 2. Pulse wheel defective or corroded.
- 3. Wheel bearing damage (wheel bearing not adjustable).
- 4. Plug connection in wiring from the speed sensor to the control module or PIN on the control module connector not OK.

Test point 3

Front right speed sensor, signal implausible Fault code 4201

General procedure as for test point 2/diagnostic trouble code 4206 (check speed sensor signal with the Porsche System Tester 2).

 Speed sensor signal: Go to the Actual values menu. There, select the front right wheel speed.

Test point 4

Rear right speed signal, signal implausible Fault code 4211 General procedure as for test point 2/diagnostic trouble code 4206 (check speed sensor signal with the Porsche System Tester 2).

 Speed sensor signal: Go to the Actual values menu. There, select the rear right wheel speed.

Test point 5

Rear left speed signal, signal implausible Fault code 4216 General procedure as for test point 2/diagnostic trouble code 4206 (check speed sensor with the Porsche System Tester 2).

 Speed sensor signal: Go to the Actual values menu. There, select the rear left wheel speed.

911 Carrera (996)

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 6

Front left
speed sensor,
open circuit/
short to ground/
short to B+
Fault code 4205

Wire/plug connection between control module and speed sensor not OK (open circuit, short to B+ or short to ground) or the speed sensor itself is damaged.

- Check the speed sensor wire and plug connection in the wheel area for damage (visual inspection).
- Check the speed sensor signal with the Porsche System Tester 2 via the Actual values menu (see test point 2/diagnostic trouble code 4206). If no speed is displayed when the left front wheel is turned, check the wiring from the control module connector to the speed sensor (following test step).

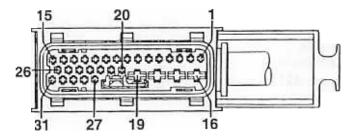
Pull off control module connector. Measure internal resistance/continuity between PIN 6 and PIN 7 on the connector (see connector assignment on Page 45 - D 16/17).

Nominal value $1600...1800 \Omega$.

If the nominal value is not achieved, check wires and plug connection in the wiring from the front left speed sensor.

If the nominal value (1600...1800 Ω) is not achieved and the wiring /plug connection is in order, replace the speed sensor.

Check PIN 6 and PIN 7 of the control module connector (visual inspection for deformation).



540_96

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 7

Front right
speed sensor,
open circuit/
short to ground/
short to B+
DTC 4200

General procedure as for test point 6/diagnostic trouble code 4205.

- Speed sensor signal: Check with the Porsche System Tester 2
 via the Actual values menu (call up front right wheel speed).
- Internal resistance/continuity between PIN 4 and PIN 5 on the control module connector.

Test point 8

Rear right speed sensor, open circuit/ short to ground/ short to B+ DTC 4210 General procedure as for test point 6/diagnostic trouble code 4205.

- Speed sensor signal: Check with the Porsche System Tester 2
 via the Actual values menu (call up rear right wheel speed).
- Internal resistance/continuity between PIN 1 and PIN 2 on the control module connector.

Test point 9

Rear left speed sensor, open circuit / short to ground / short to B+ DTC 4215 General procedure as for test point 6/diagnostic trouble code 4205.

- Speed sensor signal: Check with the Porsche System Tester 2
 via the Actual values menu (call up rear left wheel speed).
- Internal resistance/continuity between PIN 8 and PIN 9 on the control module connector.

45

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 10

Control module faulty: DTCs 4226, 4231, 4236, 4241, 4246, 4251, 4256, 4261

Actual fault: ABS solenoid valve faulty.

The System Tester 2 can be used to check the function of the ABS solenoid valves via the Drive links menu, sub-menu **Maintain** pressure and Reduce pressure.

If the control module or ABS solenoid valve is damaged, the complete hydraulic unit with integrated control module must be replaced.

Important: Before replacing the hydraulic unit, check whether:

ground is connected to control module connector PIN 16 (from ground point 2) and PIN 19 (from electronics ground). The locations of the ground points are shown on the wiring diagram Ground points.

plus (vehicle voltage) is connected to control module connector PIN 17 and PIN 18.

Use the System Tester 2 to test the function of the ABS solenoid valves via the Drive links menu (reaction at the front left, front right, rear left and rear right wheels).

If the reaction is not **OK**, check the hydraulic allocation (text below).

Allocation test using example of left front wheel:

In the Drive links menu, sub-menu **Reduce pressure, front left**, the left front wheel must alternately lock up and then rotate freely (also see P. 45 - D 35/36).

The allocation is wrong if the activated wheel does **not** alternately lock up and rotate freely again, but a **different wheel** does this instead.

The hydraulic unit must be replaced if the aforementioned drive link test is not OK but the hydraulic lines are **not** swapped.

45

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

Test point 11

Valve supply voltage **DTC 4276**

Required display: Valve relay picked up.

The System Tester 2 can be used to determine whether the valve relay has picked up or dropped out. Select "Valve relay" in the Input signals menu. "Valve relay picked up" or "Valve relay dropped out" then appears in the Tester display.

If the control module connector was pulled off, first switch off the ignition before the test and then switch it on again, as the valve relay will otherwise not pick up.

The valve relay also can be in the dropped-out state if there is another system fault. (ABS valve fault.)

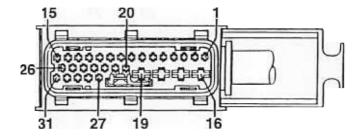
The complete hydraulic unit with integrated valve relay must be replaced if the valve relay is damaged.

Important: Before replacing the hydraulic unit, check whether:

ground is connected to control module connector PIN 16 (from ground point 2) and PIN 19 (from electronics ground). The locations of the ground points are shown on the wiring diagram Ground points.

plus (vehicle voltage) is connected to control module connector PIN 17 and PIN 18.

If all test steps are OK, replace the hydraulic unit.



540_96

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 12

Return pump fault DTC 4266

No feedback signal (return-pump monitoring) to the control module.

The Porsche System Tester 2 can be used to test the function of the return pump via the Drive links menu.

To do this, call up the return pump in the Drive links menu and activate the pump (required function: return pump runs).

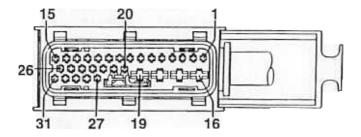
The complete hydraulic unit must be replaced if the return pump is damaged.

Important: Before replacing the hydraulic unit, check whether:

ground is connected to control module connector PIN 16 (from ground point 2). The locations of the ground points are shown on the wiring diagram Ground points.

plus (vehicle voltage) is connected to control module connector PIN 17 and PIN 18.

the plug connection on the return pump is OK.



540_96

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

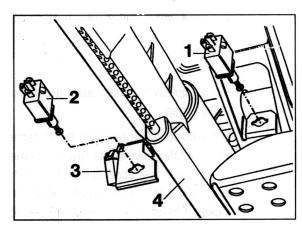
Test point 13

Fault, DTC

Stop light switch DTC 4340

Check with the System Tester 2 via the "Input signals" menu.
 Press the brake pedal after selection of the stop-light switch.
 Required display: Display on screen changes from "not actuated" to "actuated".

Pull off wires on the stop light switch (No. 1). Test the stop-light switch with a multimeter (remove switch for the test if necessary).



620_1_96

Check stop-light switch adjustment (operating point) (see Volume 4, Running gear, Repair Group 46).

Check wiring according to the wiring diagram.

Test point 14

Wrong gear wheel DTC 4225

The ABS gear wheels possess 48 teeth. Not all 48 teeth are detected during a revolution of the wheel.

Check ABS gear wheels (clamping pins on the front axle / pulse strip on the rear axle) for dirt or damage. Replace damaged parts.

Check wheels and tyres (extreme tyre differences or impermissible wheel/tyre combination).

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 15

Undervoltage DTC 4802

Control module supply voltage too low (less than 9.5 V).

Normally, this fault occurs only when the engine is started in combination with a discharged battery.

 Pull off the control module connector and measure the voltage between PIN 15 (plus) and PIN 19 (ground).
 Nominal value: Vehicle voltage.

2. Check wiring and ground point in combination with the wiring diagram.

Test point 16

Intake valve DTC 5260

The complete hydraulic unit must be replaced if the intake valve is damaged.

In the intake valve test with the Porsche System Tester 2, select Intake valve in the Drive links menu.

Perform the test according to the Tester instructions. If the functions specified in the Tester display: Rear axle locked up / Rear axle still locked / Release (rear axle free) are not achieved, the following faults are possible:

- 1. Test sequence not observed.
- 2. ABD secondary circuit poorly bled. Bleeding: see Page 45 D 43.
- Function of the intake valve not OK.
- 4. Return pump operation not OK.

 Check pump operation. To do this, select return pump in the Drive links menu (pump must then run).
- 5. Intake or switch-over valve leaks.

911 Carrera (996)

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

4.0

Fault, DTC	Possible causes, elimination, notes
Test point 17	
Switch-over valve DTC 5265	The complete hydraulic unit must be replaced if the switch-over valve is damaged.
	In the switch-over valve test with the Porsche System Tester 2, select switch-over valve in the Drive links menu and perform the test according to the Tester instructions. If the functions specified in the Tester display: Rear axle locked up / Rear axle free are not achieved, the following faults are possible:
	Brake not actuated at the start of the test
	Test sequence not observed
	Function of the switch-over valve not OK
Test point 18	
Version coding	Wrong version coding in the control module. Change coding.
DTC 5281	The active transmission version (Tiptronic or manual transmission) can be read out under menu item "Extract coding".

version under menu item "Modify coding".

The ABS/TC control module can be adapted to the transmission

45

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test point 19

Electrical connection between ABS/TC and Tiptronic DTC 5282 Tiptronic control module B (Figure 209_98) does not receive a signal from the ABS/TC control module.

 Check wire for open circuit, short to B+ and to ground (PIN 28 on the ABS/TC control module and PIN 19 on the Tiptronic control module).

Test point 20

Engine rpm information missing DTC 5283

The ABS/TC control module does not receive any speed information (rpm signal) from the DME control module A (Figure 209_98). The rpm signal is checked with the Porsche System Tester 2 via the Actual values menu.

- Check the rpm signal (indication of the current engine speed) via the Actual values menu with the engine running.
 Then select the DME system and also check the rpm signal there via the Actual values menu. If the signal is present in the DME system but not in the ABS/TC system, the fault lies in the wiring between the ABS/TC control module and the DME control module.
- 2. Check wiring (wire, connectors on the control modules) (PIN 30 on the ABS/TC control module and PIN 80 on the DME control module).

Test point 21

Electrical connection between TC and DME (MMI)

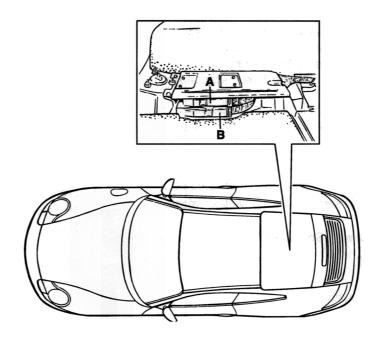
DTC 5284

The ABS/TC control module does not receive any signal (actual engine torque) from the DME control module A (Figure 209_98).

 Check wire for open circuit, short to B+ and to ground (PIN 27 on the ABS/TC control module and PIN 58 on the DME control module). Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

Fault, DTC

Possible causes, elimination, notes



209_98

A = DME control module

B = Tiptronic control module

Test point 22

Electrical connection between TC and DME (MMR)

DTC 5285

DME control module does not receive any signal from the ABS/TC control module (setpoint engine torque).

Check wire for open circuit, short to B+ and short to ground (PIN 13 on the ABS/TC control module connector and PIN 48 on the DME control module connector).

Test point 23

Fault stored in the DME control module **DTC 5286**

Read out fault memory in the DME control module and remedy the fault according to the DME test plan (DME troubleshooting).

Drive links (ABS and ABS/TC)



Caution!

Danger of accident due to activation of the solenoid valves or the return pump if the vehicle is not stationary!

> Drive links must be activated only when the vehicle is stationary.

Note

The following drive links can be activated with the System Tester 2 via the Drive links menu:

Drive links with Solo ABS

ABS MIL

Return pump

Front left ABS solenoid valves via: Maintain pressure, front left Reduce pressure, front left

Front right ABS solenoid valves via: Maintain pressure, front right Reduce pressure, front right

Rear ABS solenoid valves via: Maintain pressure, rear (rear axle) Reduce pressure, rear (rear axle)

Drive links with ABS/TC

ABS MIL

TC MIL

TC information light

TC switch indicator light

Return pump

Intake valve

Switch-over valve

Front left ABS solenoid valves via: Maintain pressure, front left Reduce pressure, front left

Front right ABS solenoid valves via: Maintain pressure, front right Reduce pressure, front right

Rear left ABS solenoid valves via: Maintain pressure, rear left Reduce pressure, rear left

Rear right ABS solenoid valves via: Maintain pressure, rear right Reduce pressure, rear right

Note

In the solenoid valve test, it is possible to check both the function and the allocation (test to determine whether electrical or hydraulic lines are swapped).

The test is menu-prompted (observe System Tester Display).

If the selected drive link does not function correctly (reaction) after activation with the Porsche System Tester 2, perform troubleshooting according to the test plan (troubleshooting list) in the following text.

Diagnosis / test plan (troubleshooting) for drive links

Further to MILs and information light

The corresponding MIL or information light (depending on selection) does not flash.

On vehicles with TC, the TC-OFF MIL also flashes when the ABS MIL is activated.

Check bulb.

Check wiring from the instrument cluster to the control module according to the wiring diagram.

Further to the return pump

Return pump does not run after activation.

Perform troubleshooting analogous to test point 12 (diagnostic trouble code 4266) on Page 45 - D 30.

Further to front and rear ABS solenoid valves (Maintain pressure and Reduce pressure)

The function of the solenoid valves or the return pump is not OK. If a solenoid valve has a mechanical fault, the fault is **not** stored in the fault memory.

Hydraulic or electrical lines could be swapped.

If a fault is stored in the fault memory, first eliminate this fault.

Test step "Maintain pressure" not OK:

 Brake pedal not pressed or not pressed at the right time.

Electrical or hydraulic lines swapped if the activated wheel locks up (precondition: corresponding inlet valve activated with the F8 key).

Inlet valve faulty.

Test step "Reduce pressure" not OK:

Brake pedal not actuated.

If the activated wheel does **not** alternately lock up and then rotate freely again but another wheel (precondition: the parking brake is not engaged and the selector lever of Tiptronic vehicles is in position "N"), the hydraulic lines are swapped.

Outlet valve defective.



Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Further to the intake and switch-over valves (solenoid valves for ABD)

Solenoid valves not OK (function or leakage).

Note

A correct test on the ABD solenoid valves is possible only if there is no fault on an ABS inlet valve or ABS outlet valve.

Therefore, read out the fault memory beforehand and remedy this fault first if necessary.

Test step "Intake valve" not OK:

Test sequence not observed.

Function of the intake valve not OK.

Return pump operation not OK. Check pump operation. To do this, select return pump in the Drive links menu (pump must then run).

ABD secondary circuit poorly bled. Bleeding: see Page 45 - D 43.

Intake or switch-over valve leaks.

Test step "Switch-over valve" not OK:

Test sequence not observed.

Function of the switch-over valve not OK.

Actual values (ABS and ABS/TC)

The following actual values can be checked with this menu (with this function):

 Speed (wheel speed / test possible up to 18 km/h)

Speed, front left

Speed, front right

Speed, rear left

Speed, rear right

2. Engine rpm (not present with Solo ABS)

Further to speed:

Select, activate and call up the desired wheel using the arrow keys. The wheel speed is displayed according to the wheel rpm.

All four wheels are displayed if all speeds are activated and called up.

Example (front left wheel)

Speed, front left 15.00 km/h

Example (all wheels)

Speed, front left 15.00 km/h

Speed, front right 15.00 km/h

Speed, rear left 15.00 km/h

Speed, rear right 15.00 km/h

Procedure:

Two tests are possible to determine the speed-sensor signal.

Test 1 with the vehicle raised. (Swapping the speed sensors and checking the quality of the speed sensor signal.)

Test 2 when driving straight ahead at approx. 2 - 4 km/h.

(Signal qualities of the individual wheels are compared with each other.)

Test 2 is a better measure of the signal quality than is test 1.

Further to test 1

- In order to perform the test, manually turn the left front wheel at a uniform speed of approx.
 3 km/h (observe display in the Tester screen).
- 2. Slowly increase the speed and simultaneously observe the speed increase (display).

Nominal values/required display

Speed steps of approx. 0.06 km/h. First display at 1.81 km/h. This means: From the value measured last, the next value must be 0.06 km/h higher or, if the wheel is rotating slower, must be 0.06 km/h lower. The Tester rounds the value down to 0.05 km/h or up to 0.07 km/h in some cases.

Example

First measured value = 1.81 km/hSecond nominal value = 1.87 km/hThird nominal value = 1.93 km/hetc.

45

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Note

When performing the test on the rear axle, lock up (hold) the opposite wheel.

Further to test 2

- 1. Display all four wheels in the Tester display.
- 2. Drive straight ahead at a uniform speed of approx. 2-4 km/h and have a second person observe the Tester display.

Required display: Deviation between the four wheel speeds max. 1 km/h.

Further to engine speed:

Requirement: engine running.

Display of the current engine speed.

911 Carrera (996)

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

45

Input signals (ABS and ABS/TC)

The following input signals can be checked with this menu (with this function):

Stop-light switch

Valve relay

Return pump

Signal, terminal 61

TC switch

Note

Select, activate and call the input signal to be tested.

The five input signals can also be displayed simultaneously.

Further to the stop-light switch:

Press the brake pedal.

Required display:

Changes from "not actuated" to "actuated".

Further to the valve relay:

The following appears in the display panel if the ignition is switched on or the engine is running and if the system is intact: "Valve relay picked up".

Further to the return pump:

Display: Return pump not running

(Display if the pump were running: Return pump running).

Further to signal terminal 61:

Required display:

with engine not running - not present

with engine running - present

Further to the TC switch:

Required display without actuation:

TC switch not actuated.

Required display, depending on actuation: (Switching Traction Control off or on):

TC switch ON actuated or

TC switch OFF actuated.



Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Static test (ABS and ABS/TC)

Electrical test of the system (advance check), e.g. after replacement of the hydraulic unit or if connectors were pulled off.

This test is menu-prompted (procedure according to Tester instructions).

Important: This is not a substitute for the system test, as no check for swapped electrical and hydraulic lines is performed. Furthermore, the mechanical function of the solenoid valves is not tested.

If a fault is displayed, perform troubleshooting with the diagnosis/test plan on P. 45 - D 20/21 ff.

Menu: Bleed (ABS/TC 5.3)

Bleeding

Important notes

The Bleed menu is not available with the Solo ABS (it is not required).

On vehicles with Traction Control, this menu can be used to bleed the ABD secondary circuit in the hydraulic unit.

This additional bleeding is necessary **only** after **conventional** bleeding has been performed and only if the hydraulic unit is replaced or was removed.

The secondary circuit also can be bled in the event that the brake pedal travel is too large if the system was properly bled by the conventional method beforehand.

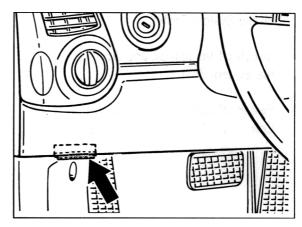
Bleeding the ABD circuit

 Preliminary work: Bleed brakes by conventional method (repair group 47, Volume 4, Running gear).

The bleeding unit remains connected (switched on) when the ABD circuit is being bled.
Bleeding pressure approximately 1.5...2.0 bar.

Connect the **Porsche System Tester 2** to the diagnostic socket. The diagnostic socket is located in the driver's footwell (left-hand drive vehicles) or passenger's footwell (right-hand drive vehicles) near the fuse box.

Switch on the ignition. Select the "Bleed" menu in the ABS/TC system.



625_96

Open the rear right bleeder valve (use collection bottle).

Press the Start key on the System Tester. This initiates certain functions in the hydraulic control unit (return pump, outlet solenoid valve and switch-over solenoid valve are activated). Bleed the system until the brake fluid emerges without bubbles. In addition (during the entire bleeding process), fully depress the brake pedal to the stop (pump) at least ten times.

Important: Double the number of pumping cycles for vehicles with extremely high mileage or for very old vehicles, and use only half of the master brake cylinder stroke (damage could be caused to the master brake cylinder / primary boots).

45

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Close the right rear bleeder valve. Then immediately press Stop key on the System Tester.

Switch off the ignition and disconnect the System Tester.

Switch off and disconnect the bleeding unit. Correct the brake fluid level if necessary.

Printed in Germany - 17, 1998

911 Carrera (996)

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

Menu: Coding (ABS/TC 5.3)

Extract coding

The transmission version (manual transmission or Tiptronic) activated in the ABS/TC control module can be read out (highlighted in black) under menu item "Extract coding".

Modify coding

The ABS/TC control module can be adapted to the transmission version under menu item "Modify coding". To do this, select the transmission version with the arrow keys and code it with the F 8 key.

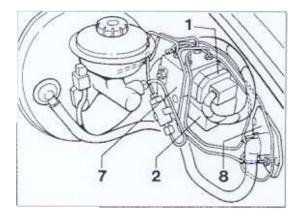
The coding must be adapted to the transmission version when the hydraulic unit is replaced.

45

System test (ABS and ABS/TC)

Important notes

- A system test (function test) must be performed if work is performed on the hydraulic unit No. 7, the speed sensors and the wiring harness or if the hydraulic unit is exchanged. This is the case after accident repairs, for example. This prevents electrical and hydraulic lines from being swapped and ensures flawless operation of the system.
- 2. A system test also has to be performed if certain brake lines are replaced, e.g. on the intermediate piece No. 8. Unintentional bending of the brake lines could lead to incorrect hydraulic allocation, despite the different thread sizes used (M12 x 1 and M 10 x 1).



3. The system test is **not** menu-prompted (program-guided).

The system test consists of several test steps and is performed via different menus. Observe the specified sequence when performing the system test.

The static test must be performed at the start of the system test.

Remedy any detected fault before proceeding with the system test. On vehicles with TC, the version coding must be checked or corrected **before the static test is performed**.

- 4. As fewer test steps are required on vehicles with Solo ABS (without TC) (several components are not installed), the TC-specific test steps are not displayed in the corresponding menu during the Solo ABS system test.
 Test steps No. 1, Nos. 6...10, Nos. 18...19 and No. 24 are therefore not necessary (not possible) with the Solo ABS.
- After the system test, take the vehicle on a test drive and make sure that a controlled braking operation (ABS control operation) is performed.

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

45

System test overview (ABS and ABS/TC)

Note

The static test must be performed at the start of the system test. Locate and remedy any detected fault. Proceed with the system test only after the static test has been completed successfully.

Necessary test steps with ABS/TC 5.3 (4-channel system):

Test step

1	Version coding (start of the test/possible only on vehicles with TC)
2	Static test
34	Stop-light switch and terminal 61 signal
58	MIL and information lights
9	Intake valve
10	Switch-over valve
11	Return pump operation
1219	ABS solenoid valves (8 ea./function and incorrect allocation)
2023	Speed sensors (function and incorrect allocation)
24	Engine speed information to ABS/TC control module

Necessary test steps with ABS 5.3 (3-channel system):

Note

On vehicles with **Solo ABS**, the test begins with the static test (test step 2). The test steps in brackets are not necessary (possible only with a 4-channel system).

Test step

(1)	Not necessary
2	Static test (start of test)
34	Stop-light switch and terminal 61 signal
5	ABS MIL
(610)	Not necessary
11	Return pump operation
1217	ABS solenoid valves (6 ea. / function and incorrect allocation)
(1819)	Not necessary
2023	Speed sensors (function and incorrect allocation)
(24)	Not necessary

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

System test ABS and ABS/TC

System test	Possible	causes,	elimination,	notes

Test step 1

Select and call up the version coding.
Display according to transmission version (Tiptronic or manual transmission).

Present only for vehicles with Traction Control.

If necessary, select the Modify coding menu to change the coding

Test step 2

Select and perform the static test.

This test checks whether all parts of the system are present or whether all electrical components are connected.

Required display: 0 faults

If necessary, remedy any existing fault before proceeding with the system test.

Test step 3

Call up the Input signals menu and select the stop-light switch.
Briefly actuate the brake.
The stop-light switch status (open or closed) is checked.

Perform troubleshooting analogous to test point 13 (stop-light switch / DTC 4340) on Page 45 - D 31.

Required display: Change from "not actuated" to "actuated".

System test

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test step 4

Call up Input signals menu and select terminal 61 signal. Start the engine. Required display: Signal present (engine not running: not present). For troubleshooting, the status of terminal 61 (present or not present) also can be checked in the system "Alarm system" via the Input signals menu.

- If "not present" appears in the Tester display with the engine running, call up the system "Alarm system" and also check the status of terminal 61 there in the Input signals menu.
 If the signal is present there, the fault lies in the wire between the ABS control module and the other control module. For trouble-shooting, consult the wiring diagram.
 If the terminal 61 signal is also not present with the system "Alarm system", continue with the next point.
- Bulb of Generator (MIL) in the instrument cluster faulty. Perform a lamp test (lamp must light up when the ignition is switched on).
- 3. Check the generator.

Test step 5

Call up the Drive links menu and activate the ABS MIL. The display must flash. With the ABS/TC, the TC-MIL is activated as well

- 1. Check bulb
- 2. Check wiring between the instrument cluster and control module according to the wiring diagram.

Test step 6

Activate the TC-MIL in the Drive links menu. The display must flash.

Only on vehicles with TC.

For vehicles with Solo ABS, continue with test step 11.

Troubleshooting analogous to test step 5

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

System test

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test step 7

Activate the TC information light in the Drive links menu. Display must flash.

Only on vehicles with TC.

For vehicles with Solo ABS, continue with test step 11.

Troubleshooting analogous to test step 5

Test step 8

Activate the TC switch information light in the Drive links menu.

Only on vehicles with TC.

For vehicles with Solo ABS, continue with test step 11

Display must flash. Trouk

Troubleshooting analogous to test step 5

Test step 9

In the Drive links menu, test function of the **intake valve** in the hydraulic unit.

Only on vehicles with TC.

On vehicles with Solo ABS, continue with test step

Perform troubleshooting analogous to test point 16 (diagnostic trouble

code 5260) on Page 45 - D 32.

Test step 10

In the Drive links menu, test function of the **switch-over valve** in the hydraulic unit. Only on vehicles with TC.

On vehicles with Solo ABS, continue with test step 11.

Perform troubleshooting analogous to test point 17 (diagnostic trouble

code 5265) on Page 45 - D 33.

Test step 11

In the Drive links menu, activate the return pump. Return pump runs audibly.

Perform troubleshooting analogous to test point 12 (return pump fault \slash

DTC 4266) on Page 45 - D 30.

If necessary, open the front lid in order to hear the pump run.

911 Carrera (996)

Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

45

System test

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test steps 12 - 19

In the Drive links menu, check the inlet and outlet ABS solenoid valves in the hydraulic unit for function and incorrect allocation. Rotate all four wheels individually (one after the other according to the test-step sequence). When

doing this, carefully follow

the instructions in the

Tester display.

On the Solo ABS, the test of the rear-axle valves (test steps 16...17) can be performed on the right or left wheel.

Test step 12: Maintain pressure, front left

Test step 13: Reduce pressure, front left

Test step 14: Maintain pressure, front right

Test step 15: Reduce pressure, front right

Test step 16: Maintain pressure, rear left (or rear with Solo ABS)

Test step 17: Reduce pressure, rear left (or rear with Solo ABS)

Test step 18: Maintain pressure, rear right

Test step 19: Reduce pressure, rear right

(Test steps 18 and 19 only on vehicles with TC)

Test step "Maintain pressure" not OK:

- 1. Hydraulic lines incorrectly allocated if the activated wheel locks up (precondition: inlet valve activated with the F8 key). Incorrect allocation of electrical wires is another possibility if impermissible repairs were made on the wiring harness after accident repairs.
- 2. Inlet valve faulty.

Test step "Reduce pressure" not OK:

- If the activated wheel does not alternately lock up and then rotate freely again but another wheel does this (precondition: the parking brake is not engaged and the selector lever of Tiptronic vehicles is in position "N"), the hydraulic lines are swapped.
- 2. Outlet valve defective.

Troubleshooting:

Perform troubleshooting analogous to test point 10 on P. 45 - D 28.



Anti-lock brake system diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

System test

Possible causes, elimination, notes

Test steps 20 - 23

Check speed sensors for function and incorrect allocation.

To do this, go to the **Actual** values menu and select the wheel speeds there.
Rotate all four wheels individually. When each wheel is rotated, the speed allocated to the wheel must be displayed.

The non-tested wheel must be held when the test is performed on the driven axle.

Test step No.:

20 = Front left wheel

21 = Front right wheel

22 = Rear left wheel

23 = Rear right wheel

Rotate the wheel on which the test step is not OK.
 The non-tested wheel must be held when the test is performed on the driven axle.

If an indication for a **different** wheel now appears in the Tester display, the electrical wires are swapped (incorrect allocation of the speed sensors). This is normally not possible, but could occur if an impermissible repair was performed on the wiring harness after an accident repair.

2. Perform troubleshooting analogous to test points 2 to 9 (depending on the wheel in question) on Page 45 - D 24 ff.

Test step 24

Check the engine speed in the Actual values menu. The current engine speed is displayed if the engine is running. Perform troubleshooting analogous to test point 20 (Engine rpm information missing / DTC 5283) on Page 45 - D 34.

45

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera 4 (996)

Contents

Definitions and abbreviations	45 - D58
1. Introduction	45 - D60
1.1 General instructions / safety instructions	45 - D60
1.2 General information on fault memory	45 - D61
1.3 General user's guide	4 5 - D62
2. Testers (tools)	45 - D64
3. Component arrangement	45 - D65
3.1 Function of individual components	45 - D66
4. System description	45 - D71
5. Connector assignment	45 - D72
5.1 PSM control module wiring harness plug	45 - D72
5.2 PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug	45 - D74
5.3 Diagnosis wiring harness plug	45 - D 7 5
6. Ground points/plug connections	45 - D76
Main diagnosis test	45 - D77
7.1 Connecting diagnostic tester and establishing communication	45 - D78

45

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera 4 (996)

Contents

Definitions and abbreviations	45 - D58
1. Introduction	45 - D60
1.1 General instructions safety instructions	45 - D60
1.2 General information on fault memory	45 - D61
1.3 General user's guide	45 - D62
2. Testers (tools)	45 - D64
3. Component arrangement	45 - D65
3.1 Function of individual components	45 - D66
4. System description	45 - D71
5. Connector assignment	45 - D72
5.1 PSM control module wiring harness plug	45 - D72
5.2 PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug	45 - D74
5.3 Diagnosis wiring harness plug	45 - D75
5. Ground points/plug connections	45 - D76
7. Main diagnosis test	45 - D77
7.1 Connecting diagnostic tester and establishing communication	45 - D78

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

7.2 Fault memory	45 - D79
7.2.1 Erase fault memory	45 - D96
7.3 Actual values	45 - D97
7.4 Input signals	45 - D99
7.5 Drive links	45 - D100
7.6 Static test	45 - D102
7.7 Swap test	45 - D102
7.8 Identification	45 - D102
7.9 Bleed	45 - D103
7.10 Extract coding	45 - D103
7.11 Modify coding	45 - D104
7.12 Steering-angle sensor calibration	45 - D104
8.1 No communication between diagnostic tester and control module	45 - D105
8.2 System voltage circuit	45 - D110
8.3 CAN bus communication circuit	45 - D111
8.4 Tiptronic CAN bus communication circuit	45 - D113
8.5 Stop light switch circuit	45 - D115

45

45

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera 4 (996)

8.6 Front left wheel-speed sensor circuit	45 - D117
8.7 Front right wheel-speed sensor circuit	45 - D120
8.8 Rear left wheel-speed sensor circuit	45 - D123
8.9 Rear right wheel-speed sensor circuit	45 - D126
8.10 Wheel-speed sensor circuits	45 - D129
8.11 Valve relay circuit	45 - D130
8.12 Return pump relay circuit	45 - D133
8.13 Booster pump circuit	45 - D137
8.14 Front right outlet solenoid valve circuit	45 - D140
8.15 Front right inlet solenoid valve circuit	45 - D142
8.16 Front left outlet solenoid valve circuit	45 - D144
8.17 Front left inlet solenoid valve circuit	45 - D146
8.18 Rear right outlet solenoid valve circuit	45 - D148
8.19 Rear right inlet solenoid valve circuit	45 - D150
8.20 Rear left outlet solenoid valve circuit	45 - D152
8.21 Rear left inlet solenoid valve circuit	45 - D154
8.22 Booster valve 1 circuit	45 - D156

911 Carrera 4 (996) PSM diagnosis

8.23 Booster valve 2 circuit	45 - D158
8.24 Switch-over valve 1 circuit	45 - D160
8.25 Switch-over valve 2 circuit	45 - D162
8.26 Transverse acceleration sensor circuit	45 - D164
8.27 Steering-angle sensor circuit	45 - D167
8.28 Rate-of-turn sensor circuit	45 - D169
8.29 Pressure sensor circuit	45 - D172
8.30 Battery charge circuit	45 - D174
8.31 Parking brake circuit	45 - D176
8.32 PSM On/Off switch circuit	45 - D178

4503 Diagnosis/troubleshooting PSM

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera 4 (996)

45

I. Definitions and abbreviations

ABD automatic brake differential

ABS anti-lock brake system

ASR anti-slip control

CAN bus Controller Area Network; serial bus system designed

specially for use in motor vehicles.

DME engine control module

EBV electronic brake distributor

EEPROM Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory

FC fault code

FDR driving dynamics control

gravitational acceleration [m/s²] g

LWS steering-angle sensor

ME 7.2 Motronic with E-gas (electronic accelerator)

MSR engine drag torque control

PSM Porsche Stability Management

PST 2 Porsche System Tester 2

RoW rest of world

SAE Society of Automotive Engineers

911 Carrera 4 (996) PSM diagnosis **45**

TC Traction Control

V Volt

1. Introduction

The manual contains the diagnosis for the following system:

PSM (Porsche Stability Management)

The system is installed in the following vehicle:

911 Carrera 4 (996) as of model year '99

Apart from general information about the system (testers, component arrangement, etc.), the manual also contains a guided diagnosis procedure. This guided diagnosis should lead the technician to the fault source.

In order to locate a faulty component, the instructions for the main diagnosis test must be followed exactly.

1.1 General instructions / safety instructions

The following points must be observed during vehicle diagnosis:

- After the battery is connected, volatile memories must be reprogrammed. In the case of radio coding and tuning, the customer must be informed of decoding and the deleted tuner memory.
- When replacing a PSM control module, observe the coding and calibration of the steering-angle sensor.
- After troubleshooting or repairs, erase the fault memory with the Porsche System Tester 2 and carry out a test drive.
- After the test drive, read out the fault memory with Porsche System Tester 2 again.



Warning: Danger of damage!

- > Never disconnect battery with engine running.
- Never start engine without securely connected battery.
- > Never use boost chargers to start the engine.
- > Disconnect the negative terminal of the battery before welding work on the vehicle.
- Never pull off or push on the wiring harness plugs of the control modules or other electronic components when the ignition is switched on.

PSM diagnosis

1.2 General information on fault memory Fault code setting conditions

Fault codes can be set in several circumstances:

e.g.

power failure

- plug connections disconnected
- battery disconnected

etc.

In these circumstances, no fault is present in the system and the fault memory must be erased.

Note:

The fault memory of the PSM control module is maintained even in removed state.

Fault memory Info key F8

In order to be able to assess the fault exactly, the fault memory Info key F8 must be pressed. This information should be saved using the Save key F4 and printed out. If a fault code is stored with "not present" status and no other problems are present, then the fault memory must be erased.

1. Signal implausible / no signal change / open circuit or short to ground / short to B+

Signal implausible:

The incoming signal to the control module deviates from the signal expected.

No signal change:

The incoming signal to the control module does not change.

Open circuit or short to ground:

There is (present) or was (not present) a short circuit to ground or an open circuit in the circuit to the control module terminal.

Open circuit or short to B+:

There is (present) or was (not present) a short circuit to voltage or an open circuit in the circuit to the control module terminal.

Short to ground:

There is (present) or was (not present) a short circuit to ground in the circuit to the control module terminal.

Short to B+:

There is (present) or was (not present) a short circuit to voltage in the circuit to the control module terminal.

2. Light on PSM light switched on

3. Present / not present

Fault is detected as present or not present

911 Carrera 4 (996)

1.3 General user's guide

The following description explains how to carry out the test steps.

Step 1:

In the main diagnosis test (7.), the individual test steps must be worked through one after the other. If a fault code is set under test step 4, the subsequent test steps are omitted. References in the tables enable a directed diagnosis which leads to the cause of the fault.

Example: 7. Main diagnosis test; test step 3

3	Establish communication with the PSM control module
	See table "7.1 Connecting diagnostic tester and establishing communication"

The work instruction contains a reference to table 7.1, **Connecting diagnostic tester and establishing communication.** The next work steps are described here.

Test	Work instruction	Tester display	Remedy
T01	 Ignition off Connect diagnostic tester to diagnostic plug. Ignition on Switch on diagnostic tester Engine off 	The diagnostic tester displays the start menu in the respective language. Yes: T02	No: check diagnostic tester!
T02	Select vehicle type: 911 (996) Start control module search.	Control module search is active!!! Yes: T03	No: 8.1
		and the state of t	

This table enables testing to be carried out in steps. If the test T01 is completed successfully, the next test T02 follows. If this test is also completed successfully, then T03 follows, etc. If the control module search does not function in the case above, then a remedy for the problem is provided in 8.1.

45

"8.1 No communication between diagnostic tester and control module"

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: short to ground in power	Greater	No: A series of persons
	supply circuit	than 11	Check the following components for correct functioning
	Ignition off		battery
	All loads switched off		and
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of 		generator
	diagnostic tester		Check following circuits for correct
	Measure voltage between the		functioning:
	following terminals:		terminal 31 (GP 13)
	battery wiring harness plug (component		and
	side)		terminal 30
	terminal 30		
	and		
	ground	Yes: T02	
T02	Test: short to ground/open circuit	Greater	No:
	in power supply circuit	than 11	Check the following components for
			correct functioning
	 Measure voltage between the 		fuse B1,
	following terminals:		fuse F6
	diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring		Check the following connection points
	harness side) terminal 16		in the passenger compartment wiring
	and		harness: 17, 120
	ground		Note: an open circuit or a short circuit
			is present. Check wiring harness for
			continuity and for pinches or chafing
		Yes: T03	damage.

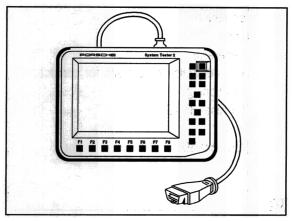
Possible fault causes can be identified by consistently checking all steps. The control module can only be replaced once all other possibilities have been ruled out. The next step in the main diagnosis test is test step 4. Read out fault memory. The procedure here is identical.

If no fault is stored with "present" status, test steps 6 - 11 must be carried out until the cause of the fault has been found.

2. Testers (tools)

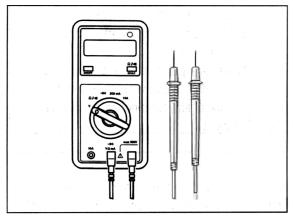
The following testers are required for vehicle diagnosis:

Porsche System Tester 2 (PST 2)



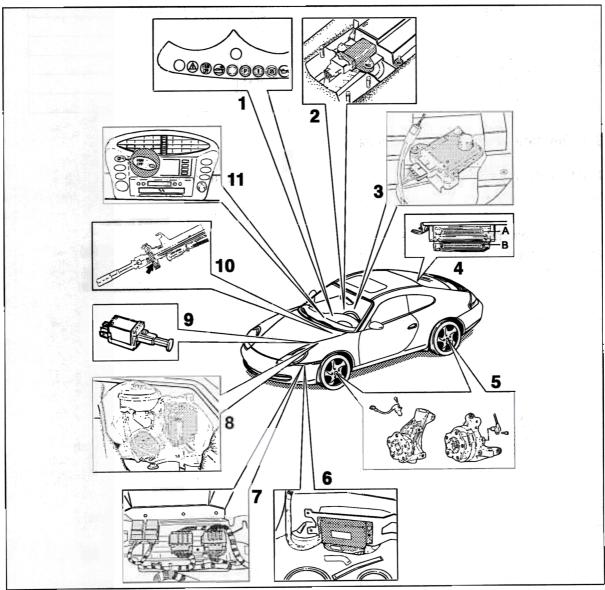
547_96

Commercially available digital multimeter



2178_28

3. Component arrangement



222_99

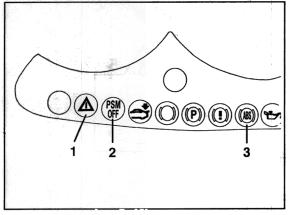
No.	Legend	No.	Legend
1	Information and warning lights	7	Plug connections and relays
2	Transverse acceleration sensor	8	Brake system
3	Rate-of-turn sensor	9	Stop light switch
4	DME and Tiptronic control module	10	Steering-angle sensor
5	Speed sensor	11	PSM OFF switch
6	PSM control module		

3.1 Function of individual components

1. Information and warning lights

Installation position: in the instrument cluster

The driver is informed of the PSM control activities by means of the display lights in the instrument cluster.



4_30_99

1 - Information light for FDR, ASR and ABD (colour: yellow)

Lights for a lamp check when ignition is switched on.

Flashes when:

FDR is functioning

ASR is functioning

ABD is functioning

2 - PSM warning light (colour: yellow)

Lights for a lamp check when ignition is switched on.

Lights if:

FDR faulty

ABS faulty

FDR switched off by rocker switch

ABD is functioning

3 - ABS warning light (colour: yellow)

Lights for a lamp check when ignition is switched on.

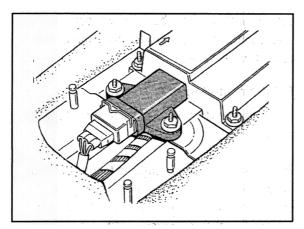
Lights if:

ABS faulty

PSM diagnosis

2. Transverse acceleration sensor

Installation position: on the centre console in longitudinal direction



4_17_99

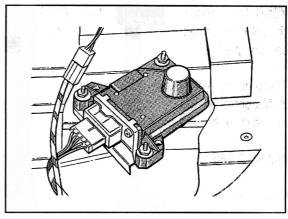
The transverse acceleration sensor supplies information about the transverse accelerations occurring in the vehicle to the PSM control module.

Together with the information from the steeringangle sensor and the rate-of-turn sensor, the current handling behaviour with respect to its transverse dynamics is calculated.

The sensor element is a damped spring-andmass system. Its deflection is detected magnetically using a linear Hall element. The deflection is a direct measure of the occurring transverse accelerations.

3. Rate-of-turn sensor

Installation position: the rate-of-turn sensor is located underneath the seat on the right.



4_16_99

The rate-of-turn sensor supplies the PSM control module with an analog voltage signal which corresponds to the yaw speed of the vehicle.

4.A DME control module

Installation position in Coupe: in the passenger compartment behind the emergency seat well on the right.

Installation position in Cabrio: on the frame for the roll-over protection system in the convertible top compartment.

The DME control module is connected to the PSM control module. It transfers the following information through a data lead (CAN bus):

engine speed,

engine torque,

acceleration pedal position

4.B Tiptronic control module

Installation position in Coupe: in the passenger compartment behind the emergency seat well on the right.

Installation position in Cabrio: on the frame for the roll-over protection system in the convertible top compartment.

The Tiptronic control module receives commands through the CAN bus to execute or not to execute shift operations as necessary.

5. Speed sensors

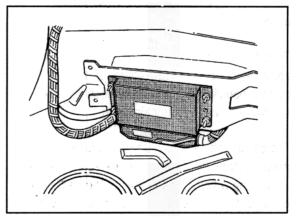
Installation position: on the front and rear wheel carriers.

The speed sensors are conventional passive sensors with a pulse wheel. They supply the PSM control module with information about the current wheel speed.

6. PSM control module

Installation position: front left side in the luggage compartment

The installation position ensures that the control module plug can be pulled off only after the control module has been removed. The plug is designed so that the warning lights are activated if the connection is incorrect. (Short circuit jumper.)

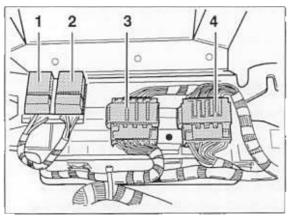


4_18_99

7. Plug connections and relays

Installation position: in the front end behind the PSM control module

The plug connections X1/3, X1/4 and both relays are located on a holder behind the control module.



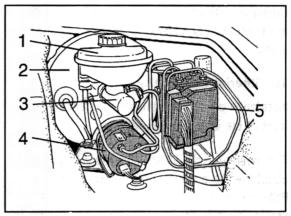
24_99

- 1 Relay for solenoid valve
- 2 Relay for return pump
- 3 X1/4 21-pole, white
- 4 X1/3 21-pole, black

8. Brake system

Installation position: in the front end

The brake master cylinder, the vacuum brake booster, the hydraulic unit and the booster pump are installed in the front end. The brake master cylinder is a tandem brake master cylinder with modified central valve.



4_15_99

- 1 Expansion tank
- 2 Vacuum booster
- 3 Brake master cylinder
- 4 Booster pump
- 5 Hydraulic unit

9. Stop light switch

Installation position: in front of the brake pedal

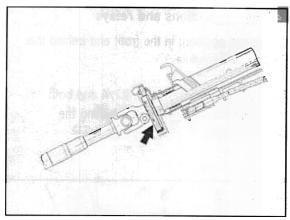
When the brake is actuated, signals from the twin contact (make and break) are detected and evaluated by the control module. If the brake is actuated during an ASR control operation, this procedure is immediately interrupted in order to initiate an ABS control operation.

During an FDR control operation, these signals are processed in addition to the brake pressure signal.

10. Steering-angle sensor

Installation position: on the steering column in front of the intermediate shaft

The steering-angle sensor supplies information about the slip angle of the front wheels to the PSM control module (intention of driver in relation to direction of travel). In the PSM control module this signal is used to calculate the required vehicle behaviour with respect to its transverse dynamics by means of the calculation of the vehicle speed. The sensor has its own microcontroller. The information is transmitted to the PSM control module by means of a CAN data bus.

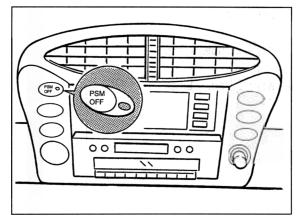


4, 22, 99

11. PSM OFF switch

Installation position: in the centre console

The system can be switched off by means of a switch in the centre console. System deactivation is displayed by the indicator lights in the PSM switch and in the instrument cluster. The ABD function (automatic brake differential) is maintained when the PSM is switched off.



4_39_99

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

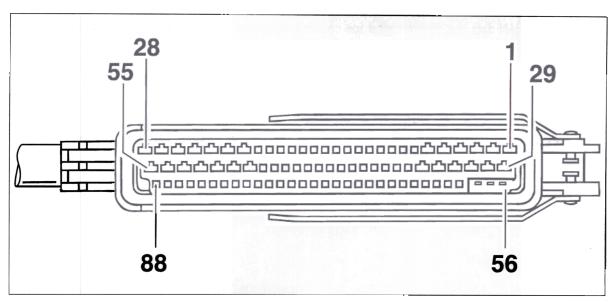
45

4. System description

The wheel speeds, steering angle, vehicle speed, transverse acceleration and the brake pressure in the brake master cylinder are measured and processed in the PSM control module. The control module is connected with the control modules of the engine – and for Tiptronic with the transmission management – by means of a CAN data bus. These digital line connections allow rapid data exchange between the PSM, DME and Tiptronic control modules. The control module is constantly supplied with current data about the engine torque, accelerator pedal position and transmission ratio (for Tiptronic). The rate-of-turn and transverse acceleration sensors detect the forces which act to turn the vehicle around its centre of gravity. The longitudinal and transverse forces on the wheels can be calculated from the value measurements listed. If these values exceed certain control thresholds, the control module triggers the appropriate solenoid valves and the return pump in the hydraulic unit in order to specifically apply defined brake pressure to one wheel or to several wheels.

5. Connector assignment

5.1 PSM control module wiring harness plug



226_99

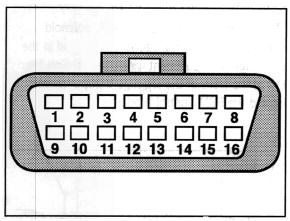
Pin	Designation	Pin	Designation
	Power supply terminal 15	6	Activation of rear right inlet valve; PSM hydraulic unit (ground)
2	Voltage for solenoid valve relay		, c
	Voltage for return pump relay	7	Activation of return pump relay (ground)
	Voltage for steering-angle sensor	8	Front left speed sensor (signal wire)
3	Activation of front left outlet valve;		. 3
	PSM hydraulic unit (ground)	10	Front left speed sensor (ground)
4	Activation of rear right outlet valve; PSM hydraulic unit (ground)	11	Rear right speed sensor (signal wire)
5	Activation of front left inlet valve; PSM hydraulic unit (ground)	12	Rear right speed sensor (ground)

PSM diagnosis

Pin	Designation	Pin	Designation
13	Rear left speed sensor (signal wire)	37	Activation of valve relay (ground)
14	Rear left speed sensor (ground)	38	Battery charge terminal 61, instrument cluster
15	Front right speed sensor (signal wire)	42	Stop light switch (open)
16	Front right speed sensor (ground)	44	PSM off (from PSM button)
18	Transverse acceleration sensor (signal wire)	46	Diagnosis communication wire
10	-	48	Stop light switch (close)
19	Transverse acceleration sensor (ground)	49	Switch-over valve 1; PSM hydraulic unit (ground)
20	Motor monitoring, return pump relay (voltage)	50	Switch-over valve 2; PSM hydraulic unit (ground)
22	Booster pump (voltage)	51	
24	Booster pump (ground)		Power supply terminal 30
25	Activation of rear left outlet valve (PSM hydraulic unit) (ground)	52	Booster valve 2 PSM hydraulic unit (ground)
26	Activation of front right inlet valve	53	Activation of rear left inlet valve PSM hydraulic unit (ground)
28	PSM hydraulic unit (ground) Ground GP 2	54	Booster valve 1 PSM hydraulic unit (ground)
29	Ground GP 2	55	Activation of front right
31	PSM/ASR/ABD signal light, instrument cluster		outlet valve; PSM hydraulic unit (ground)
20		61	CAN bus (high)
32	ABS signal light, instrument cluster	62	CAN shield
34	Rate-of-turn sensor (voltage)	63	CAN bus (low)

Pin Designation 5.2 PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug 67 Booster pump pressure sensor (ground) 68 Booster pump pressure sensor (signal wire) 69 Booster pump pressure sensor (voltage) 70 Speed signal output rear left speed sensor (instrument cluster) 75 Transverse acceleration sensor (voltage) 223_99 76 Parking brake contact Pin Designation 77 Rate-of-turn sensor (test signal) 1 Booster valve 1 78 Rate-of-turn sensor (reference signal) 2 Front right inlet solenoid valve 79 Rate-of-turn sensor (signal wire) 3 Rear right inlet solenoid valve 80 Rate-of-turn sensor (ground) 4 Booster valve 2 83 PSM monitor button off Rear left inlet solenoid valve 5 86 PSM on (from PSM button) 6 Switch-over valve 2 88 PSM/ASR/ABD information signal light 7 Switch-over valve 1 8 Front left inlet solenoid valve 9 Rear left outlet solenoid valve 11 Rear right outlet solenoid valve 12 Front right outlet solenoid valve 15 Front left outlet solenoid valve

5.3 Diagnosis wiring harness plug



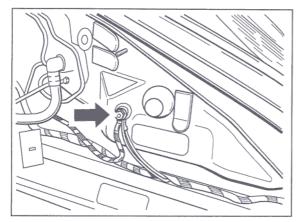
137_99

Pin	Designation
	Terminal 15
2	Bus positive line
3	Vehicle bus
4	Power ground
5	Signal ground
7	K-line
10	Bus negative line
11	Vehicle bus
12	Vehicle bus shield
14	Data wire
15	L-line
16	Terminal 30

6. Ground points/plug connections

Ground point 2

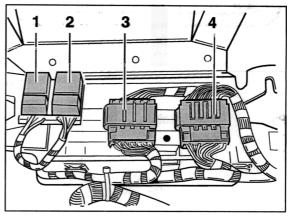
Ground point 2 is located on the left at the front of the luggage compartment (KS front left)



225_99

Plug connections and relays

The plug connections X1/3, X1/4, solenoid valve and return pump relays are located in the passenger compartment wiring harness on the left at the front of the luggage compartment behind the PSM control module.



224_99

- Relay for solenoid valve
- 2 Relay for return pump
- 3 Plug connection X1/4 (21-pin white)
- 4 Plug connection X1/3 (21-pin black)

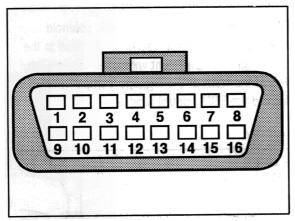
PSM diagnosis

45

7. Main diagnosis test

Test step	Work instruction	
1	Customer complaint Record the complaint from the customer for evaluation at a later stage	
2	Introductory visual inspection Check brake fluid reservoir for correct level	
*.	Check system for leaks Check wheel bearings Check three size pressure and condition	
	Check tyre size, pressure and condition Note: spacers must not be installed!	
3	Establish communication with the PSM control module See table "7.1 Connecting diagnostic tester and establishing comm	unication"
4	Read out fault memory See table "7.2 Fault memory" If no fault code is stored with "present" status, continue with test step 5	AUTO SCO
5	Actual values test See table "7.3 Actual values"	
6	Input signals test See table "7.4 Input signals"	ioning yet orest until out manufood manufood until see
7	Drive links test See table "7.5 Drive links"	
8	• Static test See "7.6 Static test"	
9	Swap test See "7.7 Swap test"	

5.3 Diagnosis wiring harness plug



137_99

Pin	Designation
1	Terminal 15
2	Bus positive line
3	Vehicle bus
4	Power ground
5	Signal ground
7	K-line
10	Bus negative line
11	Vehicle bus
12	Vehicle bus shield
14	Data wire
15	L-line
16	Terminal 30

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

7.2 Fault memory

FC - fault code

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
4200	Front right speed sensor wire	8.7
	Short circuit to voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminals	
	15, 16	.
-	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wire/plug connection between control module and speed sensor faulty	
	Speed sensor faulty	X34
	Affected terminals:	:
	15, 16	
4201	Front right speed sensor	8.7
	Incorrect signal from speed sensor	
	Vehicle speed is greater than 6 km/h	
	Condition above must be fulfilled for at least 20 s	
	Short circuit to ground in the circuit to control module terminals 15, 16	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	-
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Toothed disc/speed sensor soiled or damaged	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
	Speed sensor faulty	133
	Affected terminals:	1
	15, 16	

45

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera 4 (996)

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
4205	Front left speed sensor wire	8.6
	Short circuit to voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminals	
	8, 10	N
	Effect:	
,	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wire/plug connection between control module and speed sensor faulty	
	Speed sensor faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	8, 10	
4206	Front left speed sensor	8.6
	Incorrect signal from speed sensor	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	Vehicle speed is greater than 6 km/h	
	Condition above must be fulfilled for at least 20 s	
	Short circuit to ground in the circuit to control module terminals 8, 10	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Toothed disc/speed sensor soiled or damaged	
	Speed sensor faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	8, 10	
4210	Rear right speed sensor wire	8.9
	Short circuit to voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminals	
	11, 12	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wire/plug connection between control module and speed sensor faulty	
	Speed sensor faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	11, 12	

45

FC	Tester display fault text	- 91	Rem	edv
4211	Rear right speed sensor		8.9	36 T
	Incorrect signal from speed sensor			
	Vehicle speed is greater than 6 km/h			
	Condition above must be fulfilled for at least 20 s	-		
	Short circuit to ground in the circuit to control module terminals 11, 12			
	Effect:			
	PSM function is switched off			
	ABS function is switched off	-		
	ASR function is switched off			
	Possible cause of fault:			
	Toothed disc/speed sensor soiled or damaged			
	Speed sensor faulty			
1	Affected terminals:			
	11, 12	700	2 1 2 1	
4215	Rear left speed sensor wire	8	3.8	
	Short circuit to voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminals			
	13, 14			
	Effect:			
	PSM function is switched off			
	ABS function is switched off			
	ASR function is switched off			
	Possible cause of fault:	Dal.		
	Wire/plug connection between control module and speed sensor faulty	13		
	Speed sensor faulty			:
	Affected terminals:	2		
	13, 14			
4216	Rear left speed sensor	8	3.8	
	Incorrect signal from speed sensor			
	Vehicle speed is greater than 6 km/h			
	Condition above must be fulfilled for at least 20 s			
	Short circuit to ground in the circuit to control module terminals 13, 14			
	Effect:			
	PSM function is switched off			
	ABS function is switched off			
	ASR function is switched off			
	Possible cause of fault:			-
	Toothed disc/speed sensor soiled or damaged			
	Speed sensor faulty			
	Affected terminals:			
	13, 14			

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
4226	Front right ABS outlet valve	8.14
	Valve voltage actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible value (valve)	
	circuit or driver output malfunction)	
	• Short circuit to ground or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminal 55	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wire faulty	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	55	al int
4231	Front right ABS inlet valve	8.15
	Valve voltage actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible value (valve)	
ì	circuit or driver output malfunction)	
ŀ	• Short circuit to ground or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminal 26	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wire/plug connection faulty	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	
	Affected terminals:	. Nie wie
	26	

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
4236	Front left ABS outlet valve	8.16
	Valve voltage actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible value (valve)	
	circuit or driver output malfunction)	
	Short circuit to ground or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminal 3	₹.
	Effect:	1413
	PSM function is switched off	, ,
	ABS function is switched off	1
	ASR function is switched off	¥ 2.
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wire/plug connection faulty	- 1
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	-
	Affected terminals:	
	3	•
4241	Front left ABS inlet valve	8.17
	Valve voltage actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible value (valve)	
	circuit or driver output malfunction)	j
	Short circuit to ground or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminal 5	
	Effect:	: #3.
	PSM function is switched off	1.1
	ABS function is switched off	ŀ
	ASR function is switched off	-
	Possible cause of fault:	k = 4
	Wire/plug connection faulty	2
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	* 19
	Affected terminals:	

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
4246	Rear right ABS outlet valve	8.18
	Valve voltage actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible value (valve)	
	circuit or driver output malfunction)	
	Short circuit to ground or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminal 4	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	a
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wire/plug connection faulty	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	4	
4251	Rear right ABS inlet valve	8.19
	Valve voltage actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible value (valve)	
	circuit or driver output malfunction)	
	Short circuit to ground or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminal 6	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	alex"
	Wire/plug connection faulty	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	
	Affected terminals:	- 1:15
	6	

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
4256	Rear left ABS outlet valve	8.20
	Valve voltage actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible value (valve)	
	circuit or driver output malfunction)	
	• Short circuit to ground or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminal 25	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	Garage
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	-
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wire/plug connection faulty	:
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	25	1 1
4261	Rear left ABS inlet valve	8.21
	Valve voltage actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible value (valve)	
	circuit or driver output malfunction)	1
	• Short circuit to ground or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminal 53	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	91 4
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wire/plug connection faulty	1.
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	
	Affected terminals:	. 1 2 7 3
	53	~

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
4266	Return pump fault	8.12
	• Return pump and valve relay voltage actual values are evaluated and display	y
	implausible values	
	Short circuit to ground or open circuit in the circuit to control module termin	nals
	7, 20	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	nds of
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	er.
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Return pump motor blocked/runs too freely	
	Wiring control module valve and motor relays faulty	30. 2
	Wire/plug connector faulty	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	BA () PAR SK
	Affected terminals:	3.5 1
	7, 20 Entitle line and the line	
4276	Valve relay	8.11
	Actual values of the solenoid valves are evaluated and display implausible values.	alues
	Valve relay does not pick up, drops out or sticks	
	Short circuit to ground or open circuit in the circuit to control module termin	nal 37
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	• Fuse E9 faulty	
	• Line connection faulty	
	Valve relay faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	2, 37	

_	
Л	
4	
_	•

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
4340	Stop light switch	8.5
	 Incorrect voltage state at control module terminals 42, 48 	100
	Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module	
	terminals 42, 48	1000
	Effect:	110
	PSM function is switched off	150
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wiring/plug connection faulty	100
	Pressure sensor plausibility	
	Affected terminals:	100
	42 48	and the second
4400	Transverse acceleration sensor	8.26
	• Transverse acceleration sensor actual value is evaluated and displays an	3402
	implausible value	and the
	3 Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module	
	terminals 18, 19, 75	1000
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	PRIA.
	Wiring/plug connection faulty	- 11 -
	Transverse acceleration sensor faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	18, 19, 75	
***************************************	Rate-of-turn sensor	8.28
	• Rate-of-turn sensor actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible value	III.
	Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module	M e
	terminals 34, 77, 78, 79, 80	milit en
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	The same
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wiring/plug connection faulty	
	Rate-of-turn sensor faulty	
	PSM control module faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	34, 77, 78, 79, 80	

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
4440	Steering-angle sensor	8.27
	Steering-angle sensor actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible value	
	• Short circuit to ground or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminal 2	
	Effect:	4.5
	PSM function is switched off	
,	Possible cause of fault:	
	Steering-angle sensor calibration incorrect	
	Wiring/plug connection faulty	
	Steering-angle sensor faulty	4 11 11
	Affected terminals:	
	2, 61, 63	
4460	Pressure sensor	8.29
	Pressure sensor actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible value	
	Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module	
	terminals 67, 68, 69	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wiring faulty	
	Pressure sensor faulty (replace booster pump)	. 1
	Affected terminals:	
	67, 68, 69	21.5
4480	Booster pump	8.13
	Booster pump voltage actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible value	
	Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module	
	terminals 22, 24, 51	
-	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	*
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Booster pump motor blocked/faulty	
	Wiring/plug connection faulty	
	Note: Do not jumper the pump; it must not run dry under any circumstances!	
	Affected terminals:	
	22, 24, 51	

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
4607	Control module faulty	Replace
	Internal functional check	control
	Effect: (demonstrate that a revolution of the control of the contr	module
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	PSM control module faulty	* *
	Affected terminals:	
	- Marie San Company	
4802	Undervoltage	8.2
	Internal functional check for control module	
	• Voltage is less than 9.8 V (control module, rate-of-turn sensor, and steering-angle sensor power supply)	. Val
	Vehicle speed is greater than 6 km/h	
	Note: once the vehicle voltage is within the permissible voltage range again, the	
	PSM system is switched back on and the indicator lights go out.	4
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	i.
	Vehicle voltage was too low	
	Connection to the PSM control module faulty	36:10
	Affected terminals:	
	1, 28, 29	
5024	No CAN message from Tiptronic	8.4
	Engine running	
	No CAN messages from the Tiptronic control module	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	CAN bus connection faulty	
	Tiptronic control module faulty	
	Incorrect version coded	
	Affected terminals:	
	61, 63	1

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
5260	Booster valve 1	8.22
	Booster valve voltage actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible value	
	(valve circuit or driver output malfunction)	•
	Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module	
	terminal 54	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wiring/plug connection faulty	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	54 ASSESSED LANGUAGE	
5262	Booster valve 2	8.23
	Booster valve voltage actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible value	
	(valve circuit or driver output malfunction)	
	Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module	
	terminal 52	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	*
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wiring/plug connection faulty	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	52	

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

FC _C	Tester display fault text		Remedy
5265	Switch-over valve 1	14.5	8.24
	• Switch-over valve voltage actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible		
	value (valve circuit or driver output malfunction)		
	• Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module		
	terminal 49		
	Effect:		
	PSM function is switched off		
	ABS function is switched off		. Sk 1
	ASR function is switched off		
	Possible cause of fault:		
	Wiring/plug connection faulty	.,	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty		
	Affected terminals:	of the	2
	49	4.5	
5267	Switch-over valve 2		8.25
	Switch-over valve voltage actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible		
	value (valve circuit or driver output malfunction)		and the second
	Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module		de Cost
	terminal 50		
	Effect:		
	PSM function is switched off		
	ABS function is switched off		
	ASR function is switched off		
	Possible cause of fault:		
	Wiring/plug connection faulty		16
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	, i 14	
	Affected terminals:		
	50		

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
5281	Version coding fault	Code
	• Ignition on	control
	Discrepancy between required coding in the control module and actual coding of	module
	the vehicle version	
	• The fault code is present in the delivery status of the control module. It does not	ering
	display an existing fault, but ensures that the system indicator light remains	i di k
	activated after the first installation of the control module in the vehicle until the	
	control module has been correctly programmed.	is.
	Effect:	j.
	PSM function is switched off	2.3
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	4
	PSM control module newly installed	
	Coding not O.K.	
	Affected terminals:	
		₹ 1
500	Wheel speed monitoring	8.10
	• The fault is stored if the average speed of one wheel is at least 5 % greater than	
	the speed of the other wheels for longer than 20 s.	Ā
	 Vehicle speed is greater than 6 km/h 	
	ABS control not active	els.
	Effect:	i de
	PSM function is switched off	Q
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	>
	Possible cause of fault:	14.
	Toothed discs soiled/damaged	
	 Tyre pressure, wheel size (spare wheel) incorrect 	
	Affected terminals:	

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

FC	Tester display fault text			Remedy
5504	Extraordinary operating condition)		Erase
	• The fault is stored if the PSM control	ol module is in control for	longer than 60 s.	fault
	(Extreme driving situation: snow-cover	red circular paths, icy roa	ds, constant braking)	memory
	Effect:		n de ga	5373
	 PSM function is switched off 			
	 ABS function is switched off 		The second of th	the same
	 ASR function is switched off 			ļa -
	Possible cause of fault:		i dia	
	 Vehicle was in an extraordinary ope 	erating condition		6
	Affected terminals:			
	-			
5520	CAN data bus (drive)		7 S NO O	See DME
	Engine running		. a	diagnosis
	DME control module transmits incor	rrect signal	. 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	Effect:			
	 PSM function is switched off 		1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	
	ABS function is switched off		4.0	
	 ASR function is switched off 			
	Possible cause of fault:			
	Fault in DME control module			-
	Affected terminals:			
	-		1 (194) 1 (194) 1 (194)	
5521	Incorrect data exchange		44 J. 143	See DME
	Engine running			diagnosis
	DME communication incorrect		**	
	Effect:			
	PSM function is switched off		4,	
	Possible cause of fault:		** ***	
	• Fault in the DME			
	Affected terminals:		en j	in the second
	61, 63			

FC	Tester display fault text	first veige	Remedy
5522	DME does not transmit CAN message		See DME
5523	Engine running		diagnosis
	No CAN message from the DME control module		
	Effect:		
	PSM function is switched off		
	ABS function is switched off		8
	ASR function is switched off		
	Possible cause of fault:		
	DME control module pulled off		
	CAN bus connection faulty		
	DME control module faulty		
	Affected terminals:	reinty zud i	
	61, 63	aninoir	
5524	Incorrect CAN speed signal from the DME		See DME
	Engine running		diagnosis
	Fault is transmitted from the DME control module through CAN		1
	Effect:		
	PSM function is switched off		34
	ABS function is switched off		÷
	ASR function is switched off		1
	Possible cause of fault:		. 2 -
	• Fault in the DME		
	Affected terminals:		
	61, 63	<u> </u>	
5525	Inaccurate torque information from the DME		See DME
	Engine running		diagnosis
	Fault is transmitted from the DME control module through CAN		N. A. C.
	Effect:		
	PSM function is switched off		
	ABS function is switched off		
	ASR function is switched off		
	Possible cause of fault:		
	• Fault in the DME		
	Affected terminals:		
	61, 63		

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

FC	Tester display fault text		41 10	Remedy
5526	Incorrect pedal value from the DME			See DME
	Engine running			diagnosis
	 Fault is transmitted from the DME control 	ol module through CAN		
	Effect:		1 2 4	
	PSM function is switched off			
	ABS function is switched off			
	ASR function is switched off			
	Possible cause of fault:			
	Fault in the DME			
	Affected terminals:			
	61, 63		4.	12
5527	Not possible to transmit by means of	CAN		8.3
N. +**	Battery voltage > 10V			
	Electrical test of the CAN bus			
	Short circuit to ground or open circuit in	the circuit to control module terminal	S	
	61, 63			
	Effect:			
	PSM function is switched off			
	ABS function is switched off			
	ASR function is switched off		P 1916	i.
	Possible cause of fault:			2
	CAN bus connection faulty			
	Affected terminals:			
	61, 63	160		
5528	Software status of DME not plausible		-	See DME
	Internal check of control module			diagnosis
	Incorrect software status detection			
	Effect:			
	PSM function is switched off			
	ABS function is switched off		- 1, 1	
	ASR function is switched off			
	Possible cause of fault:			
	Fault in DME control module software			
	Affected terminals:			
	61, 63			

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
5529	Fault in the CAN message from Tiptronic	See
	Engine running	Tiptronic
	Fault is transmitted from the Tiptronic control module through CAN	diagnosis
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	4
	ASR function is switched off	
	Tiptronic control module is in the reduced driving program (electrically)	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Fault in the Tiptronic	gal gal
	Affected terminals:	
	61, 63	
5540	Fault stored in the DME	See DME
	Internal check of control module	diagnosis
	DME fault memory contains a fault	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	4.0
	Possible cause of fault:	
	• Fault in the DME	
	Affected terminals:	£2.
	61, 63	

7.2.1 Erase fault memory

This menu item is used to erase the fault memory after it has been read out.

Note: The fault memory is maintained even when the control module is removed.

7.3 Actual values

Checking the actual values:

Test	Tester display	Work instruction	Tester display	Remedy
T01	Speed, front left	 Engine off Vehicle jacked up and appropriate wheel turned slowly by hand 	Greater than 1 km/h Yes: T02	No: 8.6
T02	Speed, front right	 Engine off Vehicle jacked up and appropriate wheel turned slowly by hand 	Greater than 1 km/h Yes: T03	No: 8.7
T03	Speed, rear left	 Engine off Vehicle jacked up and appropriate wheel turned slowly by hand 	Greater than 1 km/h Yes: T04	No: 8.8
T04	Speed, rear right	 Engine off Vehicle jacked up and appropriate wheel turned slowly by hand 	Greater than 1 km/h Yes: T05	No: 8.9
T05	Steering-angle sensor	Steering wheel in straight- ahead position	0° +/- 3° Yes: T06	No: 8.27

Test	Tester display	Work instruction	Tester display	Remedy
Т07	Power supply	Ignition on Engine off All loads switched off	Display corresponds approx. to battery voltage > 11 V	No: 8.2
T08	Engine speed	 Ignition on Engine off Engine runs at idle speed 	Yes: T08 0 rpm Tester display approx. equal to actual engine speed Yes: T09	No: See DME diagnosis
Т09	Throttle (accelerator pedal position)	 Ignition on Engine off Accelerator not actuated Accelerator fully actuated 	0 % approx. 95100 % Yes: T10	No: See DME diagnosis
T10	Driver setpoint torque	 Engine runs at idle speed Accelerator not actuated Accelerator actuated briefly 	approx. 812 %	No: See DME diagnosis
	Safety code	The safety code is required to calibrate the steering-angle sensor	그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그	-

7.4 Input signals

Checking the input signals

Test	Tester display	Work instruction	Tester display	1 29 1	Remedy
T01	Terminal L (61)	Ignition on Engine running	not present present	*	No: 8.30
:			Yes: T02		
T02	PSM OFF	Ignition onPSM OFF button not actuatedPSM OFF button actuated	not actuated actuated		No: 8.32
			Yes: T03		
T03	PSM ON	Ignition on PSM ON button not actuated PSM ON button actuated	not actuated actuated		No: 8.32
T04	Brake pedal	Ignition on Brake pedal not actuated Brake pedal actuated	not actuated actuated Yes: T05		No: 8.5
T05	Parking brake	 Ignition on Vehicle secured against rolling away Parking brake engaged Parking brake not engaged 	engaged not engaged Yes: 7.5		No: 8.31

911 Carrera 4 (996)

7.5 Drive links

The following drive links can be triggered by the PST2. Their functioning must be checked when doing this.

Note: The clicking noises of the valves in the hydraulic unit are very quiet

Test	Tester display	Work instruction	Test	Remedy
T01	PSM warning light	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Visual inspection light flashing	No:
			Yes: T02	
T02	PSM key indicator light	 Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start) 	Visual inspection light flashing	No: -
T03	Front axle pressure increase	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Yes: T03 Jack vehicle up so that the wheels can turn freely. Follow the instructions of the diagnostic tester	No: -
T04	Rear axle pressure increase	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Yes: T04 Jack vehicle up so that the wheels can turn freely. Follow the instructions of the diagnostic tester	No: -
			Yes: T05	

Test	Tester display	Work instruction	Test	Remedy
T05	Return pump	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Noise inspection: return pump running Yes: T06	No: 8.12
T06	Switch-over valve 1	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Noise inspection: clicking noises at the valve Yes: T07	No: 8.24
Т07	Switch-over valve 2	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Noise inspection: clicking noises at the valve Yes: T08	No: 8.25
T08	Booster pump	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Noise inspection: booster pump running Yes: T09	No: 8.13
T09	Booster valve 1	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Noise inspection: clicking noises at the valve Yes: T10	No: 8.22
T10	Booster valve 2	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Noise inspection: clicking noises at the valve Yes: 7.6	No: 8.23

7.6 Static test

The menu item Static test carries out an electrical check of the system (advance check). This t est can be carried out for example after the hydraulic unit has been exchanged. Follow the instructions of the diagnostic tester.

Test O.K., continue with 7.7

7.7 Swap test

The Swap test is used to check the allocation of the brake pressure lines to the wheel brake cylinders. A hydraulic and an electrical test are carried out. Follow the instructions of the diagnostic tester.

7.8 Identification

Checking the installed control module

Work instruction	Tester display
Select Identification	Diagnosis software number: PSM04 Part No: 996 618 140 XX

Note: The allocation of the part number can be taken from the corresponding Parts Catalogue.

The following blocks are displayed after actuating the Info key F8.

Content of the blocks:

Block 1: control module identification

Block 2: software version

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

7.9 Bleed

The brake system can be bled using this menu item. Refer to the Technical Manual, Group 47, Service No. 47 01 07.

7.10 Extract coding

The following items are displayed under this menu item:

Steer.-angle sensor calib. by: xxxxxxx
Version coded by: xxxxxxx

(The workshop number from the diagnosis card is stored.

Veh. Ident. No. xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Transmission: manual transmission/automatic transmission

911 Carrera 4 (996)

7.11 Modify coding

Follow the instructions of the diagnostic tester.

The tester displays the current coding as follows:

Veh. Ident. No.

XXXXXXXXXXXXX

Transmission:

manual transmission/automatic transmission

Step	Work instruction	Tester display	
1	Ignition on Engine off	Veh. Ident. No. Transmission:	
	 Select Coding from the function selection. Follow the instructions of the diagnostic tester. 	You and the	
2	アマニアがたいとなる おおできゅう ドート 大きなさん おままれるかん かんりょうしょ かいしゅい しょうしゃ	Transmission:	

7.12 Steering-angle sensor calibration

Calibration of the steering-angle sensor is described in the Technical Manual, Group 45, Serv. No. 45 60 Calibrating steering-angle sensor

8.1 No communication between diagnostic tester and control module

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault	
T01	Test: short to ground in power	Greater	No:	
	supply circuit	than 11 V	 Check the following components for 	
			correct functioning:	
	• Ignition off		battery	
	All loads switched off		and	
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		generator	
	diagnostic tester		Check following circuits for correct	
	Measure voltage between the		functioning:	
	following terminals:		terminal 31 (GP 13)	
	battery wiring harness plug (component		and	
	side)		terminal 30	
	terminal 30			
	and			
	ground	Yes: T02		
T02	Test: short to ground/open circuit	Greater	No:	
	in power supply circuit	than 11 V	Check the following components for	
			correct functioning:	
	Measure voltage between the		fuse B1,	
	following terminals:		fuse F6	
	diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring		Check the following connection points	
	harness side) terminal 16		in the passenger compartment wiring	
	and		harness: 17, 120	
	ground		· vai	
			Note: an open circuit or a short circuit	
			is present. Check wiring harness for	
1			continuity and for pinches or chafing	
		Yes: T03	damage.	

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in ground circuit	Greater	No:
		than 11 V	- Open circuit between:
	 Measure voltage between the 		diagnosis wiring harness plug terminals
	following terminals:		4, 5
	diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring		and
	harness side) terminal 16		ground point 3.1 (electronics ground)
	and		
	diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring		
	harness side) terminals 4, 5	Yes: T04	Jan San
T04	Test: component	0.K.	No:
			- Faulty component:
	Check diagnostic tester for correct	,	diagnostic tester
	functioning	Yes: T05	Section 1
T05	Test: Short to ground/open circuit	Greater	No:
	in power supply circuit	than 11 V	 Check the following components for
			correct functioning:
	Pull wiring harness plug off of:		fuse B9
	PSM control module		A STATE OF S
	• Ignition on		Note: an open circuit or a short circuit
	 Measure voltage between the 		is present. Disconnect the plug
	following terminals:		connection X1/3 (terminal 3) for further
	PSM control module wiring harness		troubleshooting. Check wiring harness
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 1		for continuity and for pinches or chafing
	and		damage.
	ground	Yes: T06	

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T06	Test: open circuit in ground circuit	Greater	No:
	Le da e	than 11 V	- Open circuit between:
	Measure voltage between the		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	following terminals:		terminals 28, 29
	PSM control module wiring harness	1	and
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 1		ground point 2
	and		
	PSM control module wiring harness		As a second
	plug (wiring harness side) terminals 28,		
	29	Yes: T07	The second secon
T07	Test: component	Not O.K.	No:
			- Faulty component:
1,	Ignition off		control module which was disconnected
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		directly before the test.
	DME control module		
	 Connect wiring harness plug to: 		
	PSM control module		• • • • • • • • •
	Connect diagnostic tester		
	• Ignition on		the state of the s
-	Establish communication with:		en e
	PSM control module		A CONTRACTOR WELL
	Note: disconnect all control modules		and the first property and
	which are connected with the		
	communication line one after the other		
	and establish communication with the		
ĺ	PSM control module.	Yes: T08	

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T08	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
-	• Ignition off		PSM control module
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	diagnostic tester		terminal 46
	and		and
	PSM control module		diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring
	Ignition on		harness side) terminal 7
	 Measure voltage between the 		and
	following terminals:		affected terminals of all wiring harness
	diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring)		plugs which are electrically connected
	harness side) terminal 7		with the corresponding wire.
	and		Year of the second second
	ground		Note: check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T09	pinching or chafing damage.
T09	Test: short to ground/open circuit	Greater	No:
	in signal circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module
	• Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	Measure resistance between the		terminal 88
	following terminals:		and
	diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring		diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring
	harness side) terminal 7		harness side) terminal 7
	and		and
	ground		affected terminals of all wiring harness
		`	plugs which are electrically connected
			with the corresponding wire.
			Note: check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T10	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T10	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between:
	Measure resistance between the	14 Table 1	PSM control module
	following terminals:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring		terminal 46
	harness side) terminal 7	y arted	and
e-time -	and		diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring
	PSM control module		harness side) terminal 7
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 46	Yes: E01	는 사람 가 가장 있 는데.

E01	- PSM control module faulty

8.2 System voltage circuit

Note: Fault code 4802 (undervoltage) concerns the power supply of the PSM control module. It is stored if the vehicle speed is greater than 6km/h. Once the vehicle voltage is within the permissible voltage range again, the PSM system is switched back on and the indicator lights go out.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
Т01	Test: open circuit in ground circuit Ignition off Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM control module Ignition on Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 28, 29 and ground	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit or high contact resistance between: PSM control module wiring harness plug terminals 28, 29 and ground point 2

E01	- E	rase fault memory and read out	
	ag	ain after test drive	

45

8.3 CAN bus communication circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit • Ignition off • Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM control module and PSM steering-angle sensor and DME control module • Ignition on • Measure voltage between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 61, 63 and ground Test: short to ground in signal circuit • Ignition off • Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness	Yes: T02 Greater than 500 kOhm	No: - Short circuit to voltage between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 61, 63 and PSM steering-angle sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 2, 1 and DME control module wiring harness plug IV (wiring harness side) terminals 36, 37 Note: The connection points 136, 137 are located between the PSM control module and the DME control module. These must also be checked. No: - Short circuit to ground between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 61, 63 and PSM steering-angle sensor
	plug (wiring harness side) terminals 61, 63 and ground		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 2, 1 and DME control module wiring harness plug IV (wiring harness side) terminals 36, 37 Note: The connection points 136, 137
		Yes: T03	are located between the PSM control module and the DME control module. These must also be checked.

45

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera 4 (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: short circuit in signal circuit	Greater	No:
_		than 500	- Short circuit in wiring harness between:
	 Measure resistance between the 	kOhm	PSM control module wiring harness plug
	following terminals:		(wiring harness side) terminals 61, 63
	PSM control module wiring harness		and
	plug		PSM steering-angle sensor wiring
	(wiring harness side) terminal 61		harness plug
	and		(wiring harness side) terminals 2, 1
	PSM control module wiring harness		and
	plug		DME control module wiring harness plug
	(wiring harness side) terminal 63		IV .
			(wiring harness side) terminals 36, 37
			Note: The connection points 136, 137
			are located between the PSM control
		Yes: T04	module and the DME control module.
	20 96 02 020		These must also be checked.
T04	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		5 Ohm	- Open circuit between:
	Measure resistance between the		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	following terminals:		(wiring harness side) terminals 61, 63
	PSM control module wiring harness		and
	plug		DME control module wiring harness plug
	(wiring harness side) terminals 61, 63		IV (wiring harness side) terminals 36, 37
	and		Note: The connection points 136, 137
	DME control module wiring harness		are located between the PSM control
	plug IV		module and the DME control module.
	(wiring harness side) terminals 36, 37	Yes: E01	These must also be checked.

EO1 - PSM control module faulty

45

PSM diagnosis

8.4 Tiptronic CAN bus communication circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
	at the second	0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
-	• Ignition off		Tiptronic control module wiring harness
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		plug
	Tiptronic control module		(wiring harness side) terminals 85, 86
	and		and
	DME control module		DME control module wiring harness
	Ignition on		plug II
	Measure voltage between the		(wiring harness side) terminals 3, 4
	following terminals:		
	Tiptronic control module wiring harness		
	plug		
	(wiring harness side) terminals 85, 86		and the second second
	and		
	ground	Yes: T02	· 2000年
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	Tiptronic control module wiring harness
	• Ignition off		plug
	Measure resistance between the		(wiring harness side) terminals 85, 86
	following terminals:		and
	Tiptronic control module		DME control module wiring harness
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		plug II
	side)		(wiring harness side) terminals 3, 4
	terminals 85, 86		
	and		
	ground	Yes: T03	

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: short circuit in signal circuit	Greater than 500	No: - Short circuit in wiring harness between:
	Measure resistance between the following terminals:	kOhm	Tiptronic control module wiring harness
	Tiptronic control module wiring harness plug		(wiring harness side) terminals 85, 86 and
*, :	(wiring harness side) terminal 85 and		DME control module wiring harness plug II
	Tiptronic control module wiring harness plug		(wiring harness side) terminals 3, 4
	(wiring harness side) terminal 86	Yes: T04	on that is a constant of
T04	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between:
	Measure resistance between the		Tiptronic control module wiring harness
	following terminals:		plug a sample seems to a start of the
	Tiptronic control module		(wiring harness side) terminals 85, 86
,	wiring harness plug (wiring harness	1.00	and
	side)		DME control module wiring harness
	terminals 85, 86	l version	plug II
	and the same to th		(wiring harness side) terminals 3, 4
	DME control module		
	wiring harness plug II (wiring harness		
	side)		the content of the second of
	terminals 3, 4	Yes: E01	

1							
	E01	- DME	control	module	faulty	13.	

8.5 Stop light switch circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: short to ground/open circuit	Greater	No:
	in signal circuit	than 11 V	- Short circuit to ground or open circuit between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM control module 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 42
	Ignition on		and
	Measure voltage between the	1.	plug connection X 1/3
	following terminals:		terminal 4
	PSM control module		and
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		ignition lock terminal 15
	side)		or
	terminal 42		- Stop light switch faulty
	and		
	ground		Note: The plug connection X 1/3
			(terminal 4), stop light switch terminals
			4, 1, jumper plug 14/2, fuse B7 and the
			connection point 124 are located in the wiring harness. Check the wiring harness
		Yes: T02	for pinching or chafing damage.
T02	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
102	rest. Voltage short in signar chedit	0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	Brake pedal actuated	0.0 1	PSM control module
	Measure voltage between the		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	following terminals:	;	terminal 42
	PSM control module		and
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		stop light switch terminal 4
	side)	-	or
	terminal 42		- Stop light switch faulty
	and		
	ground		Note: The plug connection X 1/3
			(terminal 4) is located in the wiring
		Yes: T03	harness.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: short to ground/ open circuit in signal circuit Brake pedal actuated Measure voltage between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 48 and ground	Greater than 11 V	No: - Short circuit to ground or open circuit between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 48 and plug connection X 1/3 terminal 5 and stop light switch terminal 2 or - Stop light switch faulty
		Yes: T04	Note: The plug connection X 1/3 (terminal 5) and the jumper plug 6/2 are located in the wiring harness. Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.
T04	Test: voltage short in signal circuit Brake pedal not actuated Measure voltage between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 48 and ground	Less than 0.3 V	No: - Short circuit to voltage between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 48 and stop light switch terminal 2 or - Stop light switch faulty
	ground	Yes: E01	Note: The plug connection X 1/3 (terminal 5) and the jumper plug 6/2 are located in the wiring harness. Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

E01 - PSM control module faulty

8.6 Front left wheel-speed sensor circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage in the circuit
	• Ignition off		between:
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	PSM control module		(wiring harness side) terminals 8, 10
	• Ignition on		and
	 Measure voltage between the 		plug connection X 1/4
	following terminals:		terminals 14, 15
	PSM control module wiring harness		and
	plug terminal 8		front left speed sensor
	and		terminals 5, 4
	ground		
-	A STATE OF THE STA		Note: Disconnect the plug connection
	4		X 1/4 (terminals 14, 15) for further
			troubleshooting. The connection points
			141 and 142 are located in the wiring
			harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T02	pinching or chafing damage.
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground in the circuit
		kOhm	between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	Measure resistance between the	1	(wiring harness side) terminals 8, 10
	following terminals:	-	and the state of t
	PSM control module wiring harness		plug connection X 1/4
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 8		terminals 14, 15
	and		and
	ground		front left speed sensor
			terminals 5, 4
_			Note: Disconnect the plug connection
			X 1/4 (terminals 14, 15) for further
			troubleshooting. The connection points
			141 and 142 are located in the wiring
			harness. Check the wiring harness for
	133	Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	12 kOhm	No:
		Table 1947	- Greater than 2 kOhm: Open circuit
	Measure resistance between the		between:
	following terminals:		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 8		(wiring harness side) terminals 8, 10 and
	and		plug connection X 1/4 terminals 14, 15
	PSM control module wiring harness		and
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 10		front left speed sensor
			terminals 5, 4
	Million State of the State of t		- Less than 1 kOhm:
	1 41		Short circuit in wiring harness between:
			PSM control module wiring harness plug
			(wiring harness side) terminal 8
			and
			PSM control module wiring harness plug
			(wiring harness side) terminal 10
			Note: Disconnect the plug connection
			X 1/4 (terminals 14, 15) for further
		65.	troubleshooting. The connection points
			141 and 142 are located in the wiring
			harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T04	pinching or chafing damage.
T04	Test: component	Less than	No:
	The second secon	0.1 V	- PSM control module faulty
	Set the measuring range to	4.	
	alternating voltage on the multimeter.		
	Vehicle jacked up and front left wheel		
	turned slowly by hand		
	 Measure voltage between the 		
	following terminals:		
	PSM control module wiring harness		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 8		THE STATE OF THE S
	and		
	PSM control module wiring harness		
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 10	Yes: T05	

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T05	Test: mechanical functionality	O.K.	No: - Speed sensor
	Check front left speed sensor and toothed disc for soiling and damage	Yes: E01	or toothed disc faulty

E01 - Front left speed sensor faulty

8.7 Front right wheel-speed sensor circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage in the circuit
	Ignition off		between:
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	PSM control module		(wiring harness side) terminals 15, 16
	Ignition on		and
	 Measure voltage between the 		plug connection X 1/4
	following terminals:		terminals 16, 17
	PSM control module wiring harness		and
	plug terminal 15		front right speed sensor
	and		terminals 5, 4
	ground		
			Note: Disconnect the plug connection
			X 1/4 (terminals 16, 17) for further
			troubleshooting. The connection points
			143 and 144 are located in the wiring
			harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T02	pinching or chafing damage.
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground in the circuit
		kOhm	between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	Measure resistance between the		(wiring harness side) terminals 15, 16
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module wiring harness		plug connection X 1/4
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 15		terminals 16, 17
	and		and
	ground		front right speed sensor
			terminals 5, 4
			Note: Disconnect the plug connection
			X 1/4 (terminals 14, 15) for further
			troubleshooting. The connection points
			143 and 144 are located in the wiring
			harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

-				
25	M	dia	gno	SIS

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	12 kOhm	No:
			- Greater than 2 kOhm: Open circuit
	Measure resistance between the		between:
	following terminals:		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 15		(wiring harness side) terminals 15, 16 and
	and PSM control module wiring harness		plug connection X 1/4 terminals 16, 17 and
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 16		front right speed sensor terminals 5, 4
			- Less than 1 kOhm:
			Short circuit in wiring harness between:
	·		PSM control module wiring harness plug
			(wiring harness side) terminal 15 and
			PSM control module wiring harness plug
			(wiring harness side) terminal 16
			Note: Disconnect the plug connection
			X 1/4 (terminals 16, 17) for further
	*		troubleshooting. The connection points
			143 and 144 are located in the wiring
			harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T04	pinching or chafing damage.
T04	Test: component	Less than	No:
		0.1 V	- PSM control module faulty
	Set the measuring range to		
	alternating voltage on the multimeter.		
	Vehicle jacked up and front right		
	wheel turned slowly by hand		
	Measure voltage between the		
	following terminals:		
	PSM control module wiring harness		
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 15		
	and		
	PSM control module wiring harness	V TO F	
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 16	Yes: T05	

45

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera 4 (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T05	Test: mechanical functionality	0.K.	No: - Speed sensor
	Check front right speed sensor and toothed disc for soiling and damage	Yes: E01	or toothed disc faulty

EO1 - Front right speed sensor faulty

45

8.8 Rear left wheel-speed sensor circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage in the circuit
	• Ignition off		between:
	Pull wiring harness plug off of:		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	PSM control module • Ignition on		(wiring harness side) terminals 13, 14 and
	Measure voltage between the		rear left speed sensor
	following terminals:		terminals 5, 4
-	PSM control module wiring harness		
	plug terminal 13		Note: Disconnect plug connection
	and		X 1/4 (terminals 20, 21) and plug
	ground		connection X 2/4 (terminals 16, 17) for
			further troubleshooting.
			Check the wiring harness for pinching or
		Yes: T02	chafing damage.
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground in the circuit
		kOhm	between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	 Measure resistance between the 		(wiring harness side) terminals 13, 14
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module wiring harness		rear left speed sensor
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 13 and		terminals 5, 4
	ground		Note: Disconnect plug connection X 1/4
			(terminals 20, 21) and plug connection
			X 2/4 (terminals 16, 17) for further
			troubleshooting. Check the wiring
		Yes: T03	harness for pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	12 kOhm	No:
	ways, control of		- Greater than 2 kOhm: Open circuit
	 Measure resistance between the 		between:
	following terminals:		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	PSM control module wiring harness		(wiring harness side) terminals 13, 14
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 13		and
	and		plug connection X 1/4 terminals 20, 21
	PSM control module wiring harness		and
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 14		plug connection X 2/4 terminals 16, 17
			and
			rear left speed sensor
			terminals 5, 4
			Leasthan 1 LObas
	· ·		- Less than 1 kOhm:
			Short circuit in wiring harness between:
			PSM control module wiring harness plug
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		(wiring harness side) terminal 13
			PSM control module wiring harness plug
			(wiring harness side) terminal 14
			Note: Disconnect plug connection X 1/4
			(terminals 20, 21) and plug connection
			X 2/4 (terminals 16, 17) for further
			troubleshooting. Check the wiring
		Yes: T04	harness for pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T04	Test: component	Less than 0.1 V	No: - PSM control module faulty
	Set the measuring range to alternating voltage on the multimeter. Validation is already we and record of the total of the control of th		
	 Vehicle jacked up and rear left wheel turned slowly by hand 		27 (道)
	Measure voltage between the		
	following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness		
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 13		1. 1. 23.20 m. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.
	PSM control module wiring harness	Voc. TOE	
T05	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 14 Test: mechanical functionality	Yes: T05 O.K.	No:
	P. L. 1997 34		- Speed sensor
	 Check rear left speed sensor and 		or
	toothed disc for soiling and damage	Yes: E01	toothed disc faulty

1	_	
EAI	Door loft annual concer foults	
E01	- Rear left speed sensor faulty	*

8.9 Rear right wheel-speed sensor circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage in the circuit
	Ignition off		between:
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 	-	PSM control module wiring harness plug
	PSM control module		(wiring harness side) terminals 11, 12
	• Ignition on		and
	Measure voltage between the		rear right speed sensor
	following terminals:		terminals 5, 4
	PSM control module wiring harness		
	plug terminal 11		Note: Disconnect plug connection
	and		X 1/4 (terminals 18, 19) and plug
	ground		connection X 2/4 (terminals 18, 19) for
			further troubleshooting.
			Check the wiring harness for pinching or
	Li Li	Yes: T02	chafing damage.
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground in the circuit
		kOhm	between:
	Ignition off		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	 Measure resistance between the 		(wiring harness side) terminals 11, 12
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module wiring harness		rear right speed sensor
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 11		terminals 5, 4
	and		
	ground		Note: Disconnect plug connection X 1/4
			(terminals 18, 19) and plug connection
			X 2/4 (terminals 18, 19) for further
			troubleshooting. Check the wiring
		Yes: T03	harness for pinching or chafing damage.

Test	Work instruction was sediented	Result	Possible causes of fault and the factor
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit • Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 11 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 12	12 kOhm	No: - Greater than 2 kOhm: Open circuit between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 11, 12 and rear right speed sensor terminals 5, 4 - Less than 1 kOhm: Short circuit in wiring harness between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 11 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 12 Note: Disconnect plug connection X 1/4 (terminals 18, 19) and plug connection X 2/4 (terminals 18, 19) for further troubleshooting. Check the wiring
T04	 Test: component Set the measuring range to alternating voltage on the multimeter. Vehicle jacked up and rear right wheel turned slowly by hand Measure voltage between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 11 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 12 	Yes: T04 Less than 0.1 V Yes: T05	No: - PSM control module faulty

45

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera 4 (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault	1.2.3
T05	Test: mechanical functionality	O.K.	No: - Speed sensor	1 Sec. 1
	 Check rear right speed sensor and toothed disc for soiling and damage 	Yes: E01	or toothed disc faulty	

E01	- Rear	right speed sensor faulty	

8.10 Wheel-speed sensor circuits

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault	
T01	Test: mechanical functionality	O.K.	No:	set ion
			- Speed sensor	
	 Check front left speed sensor and 		or	
	toothed disc for soiling and damage	Yes: T02	toothed disc faulty	13.44 ×
T02	Test: mechanical functionality	O.K.	No:	* . ** *** ***
			- Speed sensor	196
	 Check front right speed sensor and 		or	. **
	toothed disc for soiling and damage	Yes: T03	toothed disc faulty	3-
T03	Test: mechanical functionality	0.K.	No:	A we
f			- Speed sensor	
	 Check rear left speed sensor and 		or	144
	toothed disc for soiling and damage	Yes: T04	toothed disc faulty	194
T04	Test: mechanical functionality	O.K.	No:	
		- 4	- Speed sensor	Signal
	Check rear right speed sensor and		or	a 17 - 198
	toothed disc for soiling and damage	Yes: E01	toothed disc faulty	gen all sure

		····
E01	- PSM control module faulty	eta j

911 Carrera 4 (996)

8.11 Valve relay circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: open circuit in power supply	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 11 V	- Open circuit between:
			Relay for solenoid valves socket
	• Ignition off		terminal 4
	 Pull electrical component out of the 		and and a second second second second
	socket:		relay for return pump socket
	Relay for solenoid valves		terminal 4
	• Ignition on		
	 Measure voltage between the 		
	following terminals:		
	Relay for solenoid valves socket		
	terminal 4		• 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.
	and		The state of the s
	ground	Yes: T02	
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
•	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between: Relay
		kOhm	for solenoid valves socket
-	Ignition off		terminal 6
	Measure resistance between the		and
	following terminals:		PSM control module
	Relay for solenoid valves socket		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	terminal 6		terminal 37
	and		
	ground		Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault how best
T03	Test: voltage short / open circuit in	Greater	No: veg sees a constrain .20%
	signal circuit	than 11 V	- Short circuit to voltage/
	1. Pagaza - 10.146 - 10.1 g. 10		open circuit in circuit between:
	• Ignition on		Relay for solenoid valves socket
	Measure voltage between the		terminal 6
	following terminals:		and
10.1	Relay for solenoid valves socket		PSM control module
	terminal 4		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	and		terminal 37
	relay for solenoid valves socket		or we have a second of the sec
	terminal 6	Yes: T04	- PSM control module faulty
T04	Test: short to ground/	Greater	No:
	open circuit in power supply circuit	than 11 V	- Short circuit to ground/
			open circuit in circuit between:
	 Measure voltage between the 		fuse E9 output-side contact
	following terminals:		and
	Relay for solenoid valves socket		relay for solenoid valves socket
	terminal 2		terminal 2
	and		
	ground		Note: The plug connection X 1/3
			(terminal 2) is located in the wiring
			harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T05	pinching or chafing damage.

45

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera 4 (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault	
T05	Test: open circuit in power supply	Less than	No:	
	circuit	5 Ohm	- Open circuit in circuit between	een:
			Relay for solenoid valves so	ket
	• Ignition off		terminal 8	
	 Measure resistance between the 	+ * *	and	
	following terminals:		PSM hydraulic unit	
	Relay for solenoid valves socket		wiring harness plug (wiring h	arness side)
İ	terminal 8		terminal 10	
	and		or	
	PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug		- PSM control module faulty	
	(wiring harness side) terminal 10	Yes: E01		

E01	- Relay for solenoid valves faulty	

45

8.12 Return pump relay circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: open circuit in power supply circuit Ignition off Pull electrical component out of the socket: Relay for return pump Ignition on Measure voltage between the following terminals: Relay for return pump socket terminal 4	Greater than 11 V	No: - Open circuit between: Relay for return pump socket terminal 4 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 2
	and ground	Yes: T02	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
T02	Test: short to ground in signal circuit Ignition off Measure resistance between the following terminals: Relay for return pump socket terminal 6 and ground	Greater than 500 kOhm	No: - Short circuit to ground between: Relay for return pump socket terminal 6 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 7 Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: voltage short / open circuit in	Greater	No:
	signal circuit	than 11 V	- Short circuit to voltage/
	7.00		open circuit in circuit between:
	• Ignition on		Relay for return pump socket terminal 6
	 Measure voltage between the 		and
	following terminals:		PSM control module
	Relay for return pump socket terminal 4		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 7
	and		or
	relay for return pump socket		- PSM control module faulty
	terminal 6	Yes: T04	
T04	Test: short to ground/	Greater	No:
	open circuit in power supply circuit	than 11 V	- Short circuit to ground/
			open circuit in circuit between:
	Measure voltage between the		fuse F1 output-side contact
	following terminals:		and the second and th
	Relay for return pump socket terminal 2 and		relay for return pump socket terminal 2
	ground		Note: The plug connection X 1/3
	Long-		(terminal 1) is located in the wiring
	10 mg-M2 ⁴ L		harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T05	pinching or chafing damage.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T05	Test: open circuit in ground circuit	Less than	No: Sand and the s
		5 Ohm	- open circuit in circuit between:
-	• Ignition off		PSM hydraulic unit
	Pull wiring harness plug off of:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	PSM hydraulic unit		terminal 13
٠.	 Measure resistance between the 		and
	following terminals:		ground point 2
	PSM hydraulic unit		
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		The Market
	side) terminal 13		Ass.
	and		
	ground	Yes: T06	
T06	Test: component	Return	No:
		pump	- Open circuit between:
	 Connect wiring harness plug to: PSM hydraulic unit 	running	Relay for return pump socket terminal 8 and
	Connect electrically fused wiring		hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring
	harness jumper to:		harness side) terminal 14
	Relay for return pump socket terminal 2		or
	and		PSM control module faulty
	relay for return pump socket terminal 8		
			Note: Check the wiring harness for
	Note: Do not let return pump run for		pinching or chafing damage.
	longer than 5 seconds!	Yes: T07	

45

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera 4 (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T07	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than	No:
	Dull wising houses at a set of	5 Ohm	- Open circuit between:
	Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM control module		Relay for return pump socket terminal 8 and
	Measure resistance between the		PSM control module
	following terminals:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	PSM control module		terminal 20
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)		
	terminal 20		
	and		
	relay for return pump socket		
	terminal 8	Yes: E01	

E01	- Relay for return pump faulty	
	i itolay for rotarii pariip faaity	

8.13 Booster pump circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: short to ground/	Greater	No:
-	open circuit in power supply circuit	than 11 V	- Short circuit to ground or open circuit between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM control module 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 51
	 Measure voltage between the 		and
	following terminals: PSM control module		plug connection X 1/3 terminal 20 and
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		fuse E10
, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	side) terminal 51		
	and		Note: Check the voltage at the input
	ground		side of fuse E 10 or the output side of
		Yes: T02	fuse F 7 for further troubleshooting.
T02	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	• Ignition on		PSM control module
	 Measure voltage between the 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	following terminals:		terminal 24
	PSM control module	1	and
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		PSM booster pump
	side) terminal 24		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	and	1	terminal 1
	ground		
			Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
ТОЗ	Test: short to ground in signal circuit Ignition off Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module	Greater than 500 kOhm	No: - Short circuit to ground between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 24 and PSM booster pump
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 24 and		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 1
	ground	Yes: T04	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.
T04	Test: voltage short in signal circuit • Ignition on • Measure voltage between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 22 and ground	Less than 0.3 V Yes: T05	No: Short circuit to voltage between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 22 and PSM booster pump terminal 2 Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.
T05	Test: short to ground in signal circuit Ignition off Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 22 and ground	Greater than 500 kOhm	No: - Short circuit to ground between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 22 and PSM booster pump wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 2 Note: Check the wiring harness for
	ground	Yes: T06	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault	23 27 30	
T06	Test: component	Greater than 11 V	No: - PSM control module faulty	D) To	* 15.43
	 Connect wiring harness plug to: PSM control module 				
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		1 / 1		
	PSM booster pump				
	• Ignition on				·
	 Start diagnostic tester drive link test 				
	for booster pump		7.5		
	 Measure voltage between the 				
	following terminals:				
	PSM booster pump				
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness				
	side) terminal 1				
	and				
	PSM booster pump				
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness				
	side) terminal 2	Yes: E01	Applies of property to the party	198	SUT

E01	- PSM booster pump faulty	4.4
EOT	1- LOIM DOOSTEL brillb lanth	

8.14 Front right outlet solenoid valve circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault	
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No: - Short circuit to voltage between:	
	• Ignition off		PSM control module	
	Pull wiring harness plug off of:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness	
	PSM control module		side) terminal 55	
	and		and	
	PSM hydraulic unit		PSM hydraulic unit	
	• Ignition on		wiring harness plug (wiring harness	
	Measure voltage between the		side)	
	following terminals:		terminal 12	
	PSM control module			
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		Note: Check the wiring harness for	
	side) terminal 55		pinching or chafing damage.	
	and			
	ground	Yes: T02		
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:	
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:	
		kOhm	PSM control module	
	 Ignition off 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)	
	 Measure resistance between the 		terminal 55	
	following terminals:		and	
	PSM control module		PSM hydraulic unit	
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)	
	side) terminal 55		terminal 12	
	and			
	ground		Note: Check the wiring harness for	
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.	

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit • Measure resistance between the	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between:
	following terminals: PSM control module		PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 55
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 55		and PSM hydraulic unit
	and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 12
	side) terminal 12	Yes: E01	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

E01	PSM hydraulic unit faulty

911 Carrera 4 (996)

8.15 Front right inlet solenoid valve circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 	:	wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	PSM control module		side)
	and		terminal 26
	PSM hydraulic unit		and
	• Ignition on	;	PSM hydraulic unit
	Measure voltage between the		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	following terminals:		side)
	PSM control module		terminal 2
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 26		Note: Check the wiring harness for
	and		pinching or chafing damage.
	ground	Yes: T02	
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module
	• Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	 Measure resistance between the 		terminal 26
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module		PSM hydraulic unit
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	side) terminal 26		terminal 2
	and		
	ground		Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between:
	Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 26 and PSM hydraulic unit	· (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4)	PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 26 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 2
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 2	Yes: E01	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

I			
i	E01	- PSM hydraulic unit faulty	

8.16 Front left outlet solenoid valve circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module
	Pull wiring harness plug off of:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	PSM control module		side)
	and		terminal 3
	PSM hydraulic unit		and
	• Ignition on		PSM hydraulic unit
	 Measure voltage between the 	+	wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	following terminals:		side)
	PSM control module		terminal 15
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 3		Note: Check the wiring harness for
	and		pinching or chafing damage.
	ground	Yes: T02	
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module
	• Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	 Measure resistance between the 		terminal 3
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module		PSM hydraulic unit
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	side) terminal 3		terminal 15
	and		
	ground		Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between:
	Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness).		PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 15
	side) terminal 15	Yes: E01	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

E01	- PSM hydraulic unit faulty
-----	-----------------------------

8.17 Front left inlet solenoid valve circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
11		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 	Ī	wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	PSM control module		side)
	and		terminal 5
	PSM hydraulic unit		and
	• Ignition on		PSM hydraulic unit
	Measure voltage between the		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	following terminals:		side)
	PSM control module		terminal 8
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 5		Note: Check the wiring harness for
	and		pinching or chafing damage.
	ground	Yes: T02	
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module
	Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	 Measure resistance between the 		terminal 5
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module		PSM hydraulic unit
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	side) terminal 5		terminal 8
	and		
	ground		Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between:
	Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 5 and PSM hydraulic unit		PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 5 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 8
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 8	Yes: E01	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

E01	- PSM hydraulic unit faulty	
-----	-----------------------------	--

911 Carrera 4 (996)

8.18 Rear right outlet solenoid valve circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module
	Pull wiring harness plug off of:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	PSM control module		side)
	and		terminal 4
	PSM hydraulic unit		and
	Ignition on		PSM hydraulic unit
	Measure voltage between the		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	following terminals:		side)
	PSM control module		terminal 11
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 4		Note: Check the wiring harness for
	and		pinching or chafing damage.
	ground	Yes: T02	
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module
	• Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	Measure resistance between the		terminal 4
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module		PSM hydraulic unit
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	side) terminal 4		terminal 11
	and		
	ground		Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		5 Ohm	- Open circuit between:
	 Measure resistance between the 	1,1	PSM control module
	following terminals:	1	wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	PSM control module		terminal 4
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		and
	side) terminal 4		PSM hydraulic unit
	and		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	PSM hydraulic unit		terminal 11
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		·
	side) terminal 11		Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: E01	pinching or chafing damage.

E01	- PSM hydraulic unit faulty
-----	-----------------------------

8.19 Rear right inlet solenoid valve circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
	dan jaran Araba	0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	PSM control module		side)
	and		terminal 6
	PSM hydraulic unit		and and a second and a second as the second
	• Ignition on		PSM hydraulic unit
	Measure voltage between the		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	following terminals:		side)
	PSM control module		terminal 3
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 6		Note: Check the wiring harness for
	and		pinching or chafing damage.
•	ground	Yes: T02	
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module
	Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	 Measure resistance between the 		terminal 6
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module		PSM hydraulic unit
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	side) terminal 6	· .	terminal 3
	and		
	ground		Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between:
	 Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 6 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness 		PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 6 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3
	side) terminal 3	Yes: E01	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

E01 - PSM hydraulic unit faulty
--

8.20 Rear left outlet solenoid valve circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module
	Pull wiring harness plug off of:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	PSM control module		side)
	and		terminal 25
	PSM hydraulic unit		and
	• Ignition on		PSM hydraulic unit
	Measure voltage between the		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	following terminals:		side)
	PSM control module		terminal 9
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 25		Note: Check the wiring harness for
	and		pinching or chafing damage.
	ground	Yes: T02	
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module
	• Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	 Measure resistance between the 		terminal 25
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module		PSM hydraulic unit
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	side) terminal 25		terminal 9
	and		
	ground		Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Test Work instruction		Possible causes of fault	
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between:	
	Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 25 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness		PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 25 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 9	
	side) terminal 9	Yes: E01	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.	

E01	- PSM hydraulic unit faulty	

8.21 Rear left inlet solenoid valve circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
	The state of the s	0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module
	Pull wiring harness plug off of:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	PSM control module		side)
4	and		terminal 53
	PSM hydraulic unit	1	and
	• Ignition on		PSM hydraulic unit
	Measure voltage between the		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	following terminals:		side)
	PSM control module		terminal 5
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 53		Note: Check the wiring harness for
	and		pinching or chafing damage.
	ground	Yes: T02	
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module
	• Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	Measure resistance between the	1.	terminal 53
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module		PSM hydraulic unit
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	side) terminal 53		terminal 5
	and		
	ground		Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than	No: - Open circuit between:
	Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 53 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness	J Olim	PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 53 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 5
2	side) terminal 5	Yes: E01	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

E01 - PSM hydraulic unit faulty		
--	--	--

8.22 Booster valve 1 circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit Ignition off Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM control module and PSM hydraulic unit Ignition on Measure voltage between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 54	Less than 0.3 V	No: - Short circuit to voltage between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 54 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 1 Note: Check the wiring harness for
	and ground	Yes: T02	pinching or chafing damage.
T02	Test: short to ground in signal circuit Ignition off Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 54	Greater than 500 kOhm	No: - Short circuit to ground between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 54 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 1
	and ground	Yes: T03	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between:
	Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 54 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 1		PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 54 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 1 Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: E01	pinching or chafing damage.

EO1	DCM hydraulia unit faulty
E01	- PSM hydraulic unit faulty

8.23 Booster valve 2 circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
1000		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	PSM control module		side)
j	and		terminal 52
	PSM hydraulic unit		and and an arrange of the second
	Ignition on		PSM hydraulic unit
	Measure voltage between the		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	following terminals:		side)
	PSM control module		terminal 4
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 52		Note: Check the wiring harness for
	and		pinching or chafing damage.
	ground	Yes: T02	
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module
	• Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	 Measure resistance between the 		terminal 52
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module		PSM hydraulic unit
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	side) terminal 52		terminal 4
	and		
	ground		Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between:
	Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 52 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness).		PSM control module wiring harness side) terminal 52 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 4
,	side) terminal 4	Yes: E01	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

E01	- PSM hydraulic unit faulty	

8.24 Switch-over valve 1 circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	PSM control module		terminal 49
	and		and
	PSM hydraulic unit	1	PSM hydraulic unit
	• Ignition on		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	Measure voltage between the		terminal 7
	following terminals:		
	PSM control module		Note: Check the wiring harness for
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		pinching or chafing damage.
	side) terminal 49		
	and		
	ground	Yes: T02	and the second
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module
	• Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	Measure resistance between the		terminal 49
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module		PSM hydraulic unit
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	side) terminal 49		terminal 7
	and		
	ground		Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between:
	 Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 49 and PSM hydraulic unit 		PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 49 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 7
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 7	Yes: E01	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

IEUI I- PSIVI NVORAUIC UNIL IAUILV	E01	- PSM hydraulic unit faulty
---	-----	-----------------------------

8.25 Switch-over valve 2 circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	PSM control module		side)
	and		terminal 50
	PSM hydraulic unit		and
	• Ignition on		PSM hydraulic unit
	Measure voltage between the	,	wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	following terminals:		side)
	PSM control module		terminal 6
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 50		Note: Check the wiring harness for
	and		pinching or chafing damage.
	ground	Yes: T02	
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module
	• Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	 Measure resistance between the 		terminal 50
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module		PSM hydraulic unit
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	side) terminal 50		terminal 6
	and		
	ground		Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between:
	Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 50 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 6		PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 50 and PSM hydraulic unit wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 6 Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: E01	pinching or chafing damage.

E01	DOMEST IN THE SECTION OF THE SECTION
ILA	L PSM hydraulic unit taulty
ILUI	- PSM hydraulic unit faulty

8.26 Transverse acceleration sensor circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: short to ground/	approx. 5 V	No:
	open circuit in power supply circuit		- Display 0 V:
			Short circuit to ground/open circuit in
	• Ignition off		circuit between:
	Pull wiring harness plug off of:		PSM control module
	Transverse acceleration sensor		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	Ignition on		side) terminal 75
	Measure voltage between the		and
	following terminals:		transverse acceleration sensor wiring
	Transverse acceleration sensor wiring		harness plug (wiring harness side)
	harness plug (wiring harness side)		terminal 3
	terminal 3		
	and		- Display greater than 11 V:
	ground		Short circuit to voltage between:
			PSM control module
			wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 75
			and
			transverse acceleration sensor wiring
			harness plug (wiring harness side)
			terminal 3
			or
			- PSM control module faulty
			Note: The plug connection X1/4
			(terminal 8) is located in the wiring
			harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T02	pinching or chafing damage.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T02	Test: open circuit in ground circuit	approx. 5 V	No:
			- Open circuit in circuit between:
	 Measure voltage between the 		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	following terminals:		(wiring harness side) terminal 19
	Transverse acceleration sensor wiring		and
	harness plug (wiring harness side)		transverse acceleration sensor wiring
	terminal 3		harness plug (wiring harness side)
	and		terminal 1
	transverse acceleration sensor wiring		or a second seco
	harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 1		- PSM control module faulty
		. 19	Note: The plug connection X1/4
			(terminal 6) is located in the wiring
			harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Tester	No:
		display	- Open circuit between:
	With the diagnostic tester, select the	approx.	transverse acceleration sensor wiring
	actual values for transverse acceleration sensor	-24 m/s ²	harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 2
	 Connect wiring harness jumper to: 		and
	Transverse acceleration sensor wiring		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	harness plug (wiring harness side)		(wiring harness side) terminal 18
	terminal 3		or
	and		- PSM control module faulty
	transverse acceleration sensor wiring		
	harness plug (wiring harness side)		Note: The plug connection X1/4
	terminal 2		(terminal 7) is located in the wiring
			harness. Check the wiring harness for

pinching or chafing damage.

45 PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera 4 (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T04	Test: component	Tester	No: war on a silver on a respect to the contract of the contra
		display	- PSM control module faulty
	 Connect wiring harness jumper to: 	approx.	
	Transverse acceleration sensor wiring	-24 m/s ²	
	harness plug (wiring harness side)		and the state of t
	terminal 1	:	
	and	1	
	transverse acceleration sensor		A. S.
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 2	Yes: E01	And the second of the second of

E01 - Transverse acceleration sensor faulty

8.27 Steering-angle sensor circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: Calibration	not O.K.	No:
			- Calibration incorrect
	 Carry out steering-angle sensor 	ŀ	
	calibration walkers a second all the	Yes: T02	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR
T02	Test: open circuit in power supply	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 11 V	- Open circuit between:
			PSM control module
	• Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		side) terminal 2
	Steering-angle sensor		and
	• Ignition on		steering-angle sensor
-	Measure voltage between the		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	following terminals:		side) terminal 3
	Steering-angle sensor		or
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness	-	- PSM control module faulty
	side) terminal 3		with the second of the second
	and		Note: The plug connection X1/4
	ground		(terminal 11) is located in the wiring
			harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.
T03	Test: open circuit in ground circuit	Less than	No:
		5 Ohm	- Open circuit between:
	• Ignition off		steering-angle sensor
	Measure resistance between the		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	following terminals:		terminal 4
	steering-angle sensor		and
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		ground point 2
	side) terminal 4		
	and		EQ.
	ground	Yes: T04	

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: Open circuit in signal circuit	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between:
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM control module Measure resistance between the 		steering-angle sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 2 and
	following terminals:	1.	PSM control module
	steering-angle sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 2		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 61
	and		Note: The plug connection X1/4
	PSM control module		(terminal 9) and the connection point
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		136 are located in the wiring harness.
	side) terminal 61		Check the wiring harness for pinching or
		Yes: T04	chafing damage.
T04	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between:
	Measure resistance between the		steering-angle sensor
	following terminals:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	steering-angle sensor wiring harness		terminal 1
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 1		and
	and		PSM control module
	PSM control module wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 63		terminal 63
		*	Note: The plug connection X1/4
			(terminal 10) and the connection point
			135 are located in the wiring harness.
			Check the wiring harness for pinching or
		Yes: E01	chafing damage.

E01	- Steering-angle sensor faulty	
	or	
	- PSM control module faulty	

8.28 Rate-of-turn sensor circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: open circuit in power supply	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 11 V	- Open circuit between:
	J 25		PSM control module
	• Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	Pull wiring harness plug off of:		side) terminal 34
	Rate-of-turn sensor		and
	• Ignition on		rate-of-turn sensor
	Measure voltage between the		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	following terminals:		side) terminal 2
	rate-of-turn sensor		or
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		- PSM control module faulty
	side) terminal 2		enas since en trancottable.
	and		Note: The plug connection X1/4
	ground		(terminal 2) is located in the wiring
		1	harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T02	pinching or chafing damage.
02	Test: open circuit in ground circuit	Greater	No:
		than 11 V	- Open circuit between:
	Measure voltage between the		PSM control module
	following terminals:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	Rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug		side) terminal 80
	(wiring harness side) terminal 2		and
	and		rate-of-turn sensor
	rate-of-turn sensor	1	wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		side) terminal 1
	side) terminal 1		or
			- PSM control module fault
			Note: The plug connection X1/4
			(terminal 1) is located in the wiring
			harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
Т03	Test: voltage short in signal circuit • Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM control module • Measure voltage between the following terminals: rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 3, 4, 5 and	Less than 0.3 V	No: - Short circuit to voltage between: rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 3, 4, 5 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 79, 78, 77
	ground	Yes: T04	Note: The plug connection X1/4 (terminals 3, 4, 5) is located in the wiring harness. Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.
T04	Test: short to ground in signal circuit • Ignition off • Measure resistance between the following terminals: rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 3, 4, 5 and	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Short circuit to ground between: rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 3, 4, 5 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 79, 78, 77
	ground	Yes: T05	Note: The plug connection X1/4 (terminals 3, 4, 5) is located in the wiring harness. Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault	
T05	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Result Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between:	
	Measure resistance between the		rate-of-turn sensor	
	following terminals:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)	
	rate-of-turn sensor		terminals 3, 4, 5	
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		and	
	side) terminals 3, 4, 5		PSM control module	
	and	1	wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)	
	PSM control module		terminals 79, 78, 77	
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		**************************************	
	side) terminals 79, 78, 77		Note: The plug connection X1/4	
			(terminals 3, 4, 5) is located in the	
			wiring harness. Check the wiring harness	
		Yes: E01	for pinching or chafing damage.	

E01	- Rate-of-turn sensor faulty	
	or	
	- PSM control module faulty	

8.29 Pressure sensor circuit

		Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: short to ground/ open circuit	approx. 5 V	No:
	in power supply circuit		- Display 0 V:
			Short circuit to ground/open circuit in
	• Ignition off		circuit between:
	Pull wiring harness plug off of:		PSM control module
	Pressure sensor		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	• Ignition on		side) terminal 69
	 Measure voltage between the 		and
	following terminals:		pressure sensor
	pressure sensor	1	wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		side) terminal 3
	side) terminal 3		
	and		- Display greater than 11 V:
	ground		Short circuit to voltage between:
	Si odila		PSM control module
			wiring harness plug (wiring harness
			side) terminal 69
			and
			pressure sensor
			wiring harness plug (wiring harness
		·	side) terminal 3
			or
	100 mg	Yes: T02	- PSM control module faulty
T02	Test: open circuit in ground circuit	approx. 5 V	No:
102	Test. open on our in ground an am		- Open circuit in circuit between:
	Measure voltage between the		PSM control module
	following terminals:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	pressure sensor		terminal 67
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		and
	side) terminal 3		pressure sensor
	and		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	pressure sensor		terminal 1
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		or
	side) terminal 1	Yes: T03	- PSM control module faulty

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Tester display	No: - Open circuit between:
	With the diagnostic tester, select	approx.	pressure sensor
	actual values for pressure sensor	290 bar	•
	• Connect wiring harness jumper to:	230 bai	wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 2
	pressure sensor		and
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		PSM control module
	side) terminal 1 and		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 68
	pressure sensor		or
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 2	Yes: T04	- PSM control module faulty
T04	Test: component	Tester	No:
		display	- PSM control module faulty
	Connect wiring harness jumper to:	approx.	Tom come of module radity
	pressure sensor	-38 bar	
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 1		
	and		
	pressure sensor		
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 2	Yes: E01	

E01	- Pressure sensor faulty
	(replace booster pump)

8.30 Battery charge circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit Ignition off Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM control module Ignition on Measure voltage between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 38 and ground	Less than 1.5 V	No: - Short circuit to voltage between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 38 and generator terminal L and instrument cluster wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal II/3 or - generator faulty
		Yes: T02	Note: The plug connection X 1/3 (terminal 6), connection point 39, plug connection X 2/3 (terminal 5) and plug connection X 59/1 (terminal 12) are located in the wiring harness. Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T02	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Greater	No:
		than 11 V	- Open circuit between:
	• Engine runs at idle speed	29.0	PSM control module trade steet 101
	Measure voltage between the	and the second s	wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	following terminals:		terminal 38
	PSM control module		and no name is in
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		generator terminal L
	side) terminal 38		or substitution (M23)
	and the state of t	,	- generator faulty
	ground		oscielo riogi music≒ €.
			Note: The plug connection X 1/3
			(terminal 6), connection point 39, plug
	and of the control of		connection X 2/3 (terminal 5) and plug
			connection X 59/1 (terminal 12) are
	5500,240, 13,00 (1997) (1997)		located in the wiring harness. Check the
	war as garry administration in		wiring harness for pinching or chafing
	\$\tag{\text{V}} \text{ and } \text{v} \text{ and } \te	Yes: E01	damage.

E01	- PSM control module faulty	_
	1 Oill Collinol Illoudic ludity.	

8.31 Parking brake circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module
	• Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		terminal 76
	PSM control module		and
	 Vehicle secured against rolling away 		plug connection X 1/3 terminal 7
	Parking brake released		and
	Measure resistance between the		jumper plug 6/1
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module wiring harness plug terminal 76		parking brake contact switch terminal 1 and
	and		instrument cluster
	ground		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
			terminal I/2
			or
			- parking brake contact switch faulty
			Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T02	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T02	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than 5 V	No: - Open circuit between:
	Parking brake engaged		PSM control module
	Measure resistance between the		wiring harness plug terminal 76
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module		plug connection X 1/3 terminal 7
	wiring harness plug terminal 76		and
	and		jumper plug 6/1
	ground		and
			parking brake contact switch terminal 1
			and was seen that the
			parking brake contact switch terminal 2
		İ	and
			ground point 4
			or September 1
			- parking brake contact switch faulty
			Note: Check the wiring harness for
	Les Control of the Co	Yes: E01	pinching or chafing damage.

	5011	
E01	- PSM control module faulty	

8.32 PSM On/Off switch circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
	State of the state	0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	PSM control module		side) terminal 86
	• Ignition on		and
	Measure voltage between the		PSM switch
	following terminals:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	PSM control module		side) terminal 2
*:	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 86		Note: The plug connection X 1/3
	and		(terminal 9) is located in the wiring
	ground		harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T02	pinching or chafing damage.
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module wiring harness plug
	• Ignition off		(wiring harness side) terminal 5
	 Measure resistance between the 		and
	following terminals:		PSM switch
	PSM control module		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		side) terminal 2
	side) terminal 86		
	and		Note: The plug connection X 1/3
	ground		(terminal 9) is located in the wiring
			harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault ow feet
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Greater	No:
		than 12 V	- Open circuit between:
	• Ignition on		PSM control module
	PSM switch On actuated		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	Measure voltage between the		terminal 5
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module		PSM switch
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	side) terminal 86		terminal 2
	and		or
	ground		- PSM switch faulty
2.5			Note: The plug connection X 1/3
			(terminal 9) is located in the wiring
			harness. Check the wiring harness for
	Servey trace	Yes: T04	pinching or chafing damage.
T04	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	Measure voltage between the		PSM control module
	following terminals:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	PSM control module		terminal 44
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		and
	side) terminal 44		PSM switch
	and		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	ground		terminal 1
			Note: The plug connection X 1/3
			(terminal 10) is located in the wiring
			harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T05	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera 4 (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T05	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module
	• Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	 Measure resistance between the 		terminal 44
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module wiring harness		PSM switch
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 44		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	and		terminal 1
	ground		
			Note: The plug connection X 1/3
			(terminal 10) is located in the wiring
			harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T06	pinching or chafing damage.
T06	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Greater	No:
		than 12 V	- Open circuit between:
	• Ignition on		PSM control module
	 PSM switch Off actuated 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	Measure voltage between the		terminal 44
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module		PSM switch
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	side) terminal 44		terminal 1
	and		or
	ground		PSM switch faulty
			N. T. I. S. V.1.2
			Note: The plug connection X 1/3
	w an a		(terminal 10) is located in the wiring
		V 501	harness. Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: E01	pinching or chafing damage.

EO1 - PSM control module faulty

4503 Diagnosis/troubleshooting PSM System PSM05XX

Diagnosis/Troubleshooting

PSM

System PSM05XX

45

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Contents

Definitions and abbreviations	45 - D185
1. Introduction	45 - D187
1.1 General instructions / safety instructions	45 - D187
1.2 General information on fault memory	45 - D188
3 General user's guide	45 - D189
2. Testers	45 - D191
3. Component arrangement	45 - D192
3.1 Function of individual components	45 - D193
4. System description	45 - D198
5. Connector assignment	45 - D199
5.1 PSM control module wiring harness plug	45 - D199
5.2 Diagnosis wiring harness plug	45 - D201
6. Ground points	45 - D202
7. Main diagnosis test	45 - D203
7.1 Connecting diagnostic tester and establishing communication	45 - D204

911 Carrera (996)

7.2 Identification	45 - D205
7.3 Fault memory	45 - D206
7.3.1 Erase fault memory	45 - D223
7.4 Actual values	45 - D224
7.5 Input signals	45 - D225
7.6 Drive links	45 - D226
7.7 Static test	45 - D228
7.8 Swap test	45 - D228
7.9 Bleeding	45 - D228
7.10 Extract coding	45 - D228
7.11 Modify coding	45 - D229
7.12 Steering-angle sensor calibration	45 - D229
8. Troubleshooting	45 - D230
8.1 No communication between diagnostic tester and control module	45 - D230
8.2 System voltage circuit	45 - D235
8.3 CAN bus communication circuit	45 - D236
8.4 Tiptronic CAN bus communication circuit	45 - D238
8.5 Stop light switch circuit	45 - D240

PSM diagnosis 911 Carrera (996)

8.6 Front left wheel-speed sensor circuit	45 - D242
8.7 Front right wheel-speed sensor circuit	45 - D245
8.8 Rear left wheel-speed sensor circuit	45 - D248
8.9 Rear right wheel-speed sensor circuit	45 - D251
8.10 Wheel-speed sensor circuits	45 - D254
8.11 Valve relay circuit	45 - D255
8.12 Return pump relay circuit	45 - D256
8.13 Booster pump circuit	45 - D257
8.14 Brake fluid level switch circuit	45 - D260
8.15 Transverse acceleration sensor circuit	45 - D263
8.16 Steering-angle sensor circuit	45 - D266
8.17 Rate-of-turn sensor circuit	45 - D269
8.18 Booster pump pressure sensor circuit	45 - D272
8.19 Battery charge circuit	45 - D275
8.20 Parking brake circuit	45 - D277
8.21 PSM On/Off switch circuit	45 - D279

911 Carrera (996) PSM diagnosis 45

I. Definitions and abbreviations

ABD automatic brake differential

ABS anti-lock brake system

ASR anti-slip control

CAN bus Controller Area Network; serial bus system designed

specially for use in motor vehicles.

DME engine control module

EBV electronic brake distributor

EEPROM Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory

FC fault code

FDR driving dynamics control

g gravitational acceleration [m/s²]

LWS steering-angle sensor

ME 7.2 Motronic with E-gas (electronic accelerator)

MSR engine drag torque control

PSM Porsche Stability Management

PST 2 Porsche System Tester 2

RoW rest of world

SAE Society of Automotive Engineers

PSM diagnosis 911 Carrera (996)

TC Traction Control

V Volt

1. Introduction

The manual contains the diagnosis for the following system:

PSM 5.7 (Porsche Stability Management)

The system is installed in the following vehicle:

911 Carrera (996) / 911 Carrera 4 (996) as from model year 2000 (Y)

Apart from general information about the system (testers, component arrangement, etc.), the manual also contains a guided diagnosis procedure. This guided diagnosis should lead the technician to the fault source.

In order to locate a faulty component, the instructions for the main diagnosis test must be followed exactly.

1.1 General instructions / safety instructions

The following points must be observed during vehicle diagnosis:

 If the control module is damaged, the complete hydraulic unit with integrated control module must be replaced. When replacing a PSM control module, observe the coding of the control module and calibration of the steering-angle sensor.

- After troubleshooting or repairs, erase the fault memory with the Porsche System Tester 2 and carry out a test drive.
- After the test drive, read out the fault memory with Porsche System Tester 2 again.



Caution! Danger of damage!

- > Never disconnect battery with engine running.
- > Never start engine without securely connected battery.
- > Never use boost chargers to start the engine.
- Disconnect the negative terminal of the battery before welding work on the vehicle.
- Never pull off or push on the wiring harness plugs of the control modules or other electronic components when the ignition is switched on.

45 - D 187

1.2 General information on fault memory

The fault memory of the control module can save up to three different faults simultaneously. If all three fault memories are occupied, the new fault overwrites the oldest fault. It is possible to reset faults in the control module only after an "ignition off - on" procedure. The fault memory of the PSM control module is maintained even in removed state.

F8 key

In order to be able to assess the fault exactly, the F8 key must be pressed. This information should be saved using the Save key F4 and printed out. If a fault code is stored with "not present" status and no other problems are present, then the fault memory must be erased.

1. - - - - / Signal implausible / no signal change / open circuit or short to ground / short to B+

No details available.

Signal implausible:

The incoming signal to the control module deviates from the signal expected.

No signal change:

The incoming signal to the control module does not change.

Open circuit or short to ground:

There is (present) or was (not present) a short-circuit to ground or an open circuit in the circuit to the control module terminal.

Open circuit or short to B+:

There is (present) or was (not present) a short-circuit to voltage or an open circuit in the circuit to the control module terminal.

Short to ground:

There is (present) or was (not present) a short-circuit to ground in the circuit to the control module terminal.

Short to B+:

There is (present) or was (not present) a short-circuit to voltage in the circuit to the control module terminal.

2. Light on

PSM light switched on

3. present/not present

The fault is detected as present or not present.

1.3 General user's guide

The following description explains how to carry out the test steps

Step 1:

In the main diagnosis test (7.), the individual test steps must be worked through one after the other. If a fault code is set under test step 4, the subsequent test steps are omitted. References in the tables enable a directed diagnosis which leads to the cause of the fault.

Example: 7. Main diagnosis test; test step 3

1		
	3	Establish communication with the PSM control module
		See table "7.1 Connecting diagnostic tester and establishing communication"

The work instruction contains a reference to table 7.1, **Connecting diagnostic tester and establishing communication**. The next work steps are described here.

Test	Work instruction	Tester display	Remedy
T01	 Ignition off Connect diagnostic tester to data link connector. Ignition on Switch on diagnostic tester Engine off 	The diagnostic tester displays the start menu in the respective language. Yes: T02	No: check diagnostic tester!
T02	 Select vehicle type: 911 (996) Start control module search. 	Control module search is active!!! Yes: T03	No: 8.1
	108 FA 426		<u> </u>

This table enables testing to be carried out in steps. If the test T01 is completed successfully, the next test T02 follows. If this test is also completed successfully, then T03 follows, etc. If the control module search does not function in the case above, then a remedy for the problem is provided in 8.1.

"8.1 No communication between diagnostic tester and control module"

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: short to ground in power	Greater	No:
	supply circuit	than 11 V	Check the following components for correct functioning:
	• Ignition off		battery
	All loads switched off		and
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		generator
	diagnostic tester		Check following circuits for correct
	Measure voltage between the		functioning:
	following terminals:		terminal 31 (GP 13)
	battery wiring harness plug		and
	(component side)		terminal 30
	terminal 30	-	A Committee of the second seco
	and		
	ground	Yes: T02	
T02	Test: short to ground/open circuit	Greater	No:
	in power supply circuit	than 11 V	 Check the following components for
			correct functioning:
	 Measure voltage between the 		fuse B1,
	following terminals:		fuse F6
	diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring		 Check the following connection points
	harness side) terminal 16		in the passenger compartment wiring
	and		harness: 17, 120
	ground		Note: an open circuit or a short circuit
			is present. Check wiring harness for
			continuity and for pinches or chafing
		Yes: T03	damage.

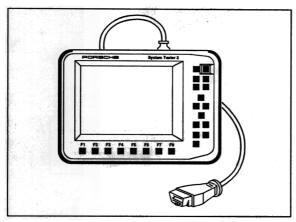
Possible fault causes can be identified by consistently checking all steps. The control module can only be replaced once all other possibilities have been ruled out. The next step in the main diagnosis test is test step 4. Read out fault memory. The procedure here is identical.

If no fault is stored with "present" status, test steps 6 - 11 must be carried out until the cause of the fault has been found.

2. Testers

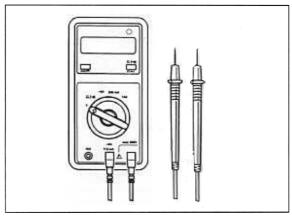
The following testers are required for vehicle diagnosis:

Porsche System Tester 2 (PST 2)



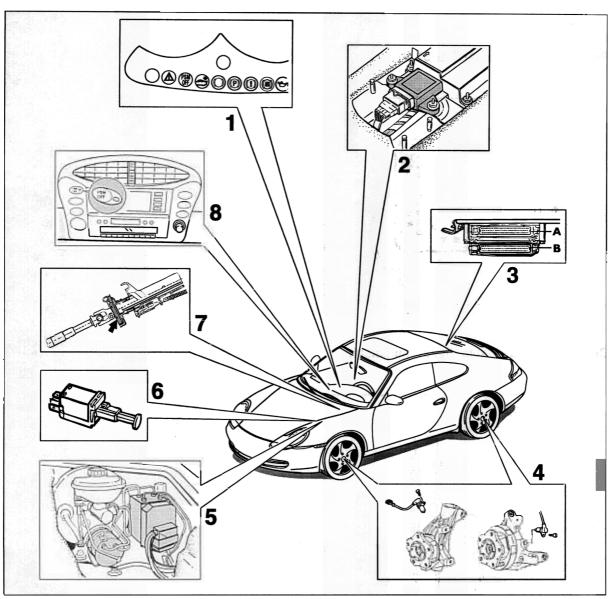
547_96

Commercially available digital multimeter



2178_28

3. Component arrangement



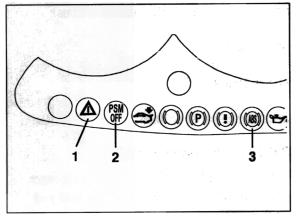
No.	Legend	No.	Legend
1	Information and warning lights	5	Brake system
2	Rate-of-turn sensor with integrated transverse acceleration sensor	6	Stop light switch
3	A- DME control module B- Tiptronic control module	7	Steering-angle sensor
4	Speed sensor	8	PSM OFF switch

3.1 Function of individual components

1. Information and warning lights

Installation position: in the instrument cluster

The driver is informed of the PSM control activities by means of the display lights in the instrument cluster.



4_30_99

1 - Information light for FDR, ASR and ABD (colour: yellow)

Lights for a lamp check when ignition is switched on.

Flashes when:

FDR is functioning

ASR is functioning

ABD is functioning

2 - PSM warning light (colour: yellow)

Lights for a lamp check when ignition is switched on.

Lights if:

FDR faulty

ABS faulty

FDR switched off by rocker switch

ABD is functioning

3 - ABS warning light (colour: yellow)

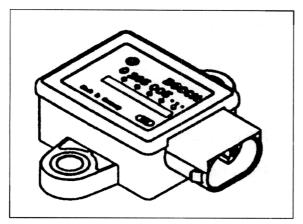
Lights for a lamp check when ignition is switched on.

Lights if:

ABS faulty

2. Rate-of-turn sensor

Installation position: on the centre console in longitudinal direction



_46_00

The rate-of-turn sensor and the transverse acceleration sensor are combined in one housing in the PSM 5.7. The components are fitted on a printed circuit board and operate according to the micromechanic principle. The sensor is connected via a six-pole plug. The transverse acceleration is measured according to a capacitive principle. The rate of turn is recorded by measuring the occurring Coriolis acceleration.

Together with the information from the steering-angle sensor and the rate-of-turn sensor, the current handling behaviour with respect to its transverse dynamics is calculated.

Effects in the case of failure of the:

Rate-of-turn sensor

Without measurement of the yaw speed, it is not possible for the PSM control module to detect whether the vehicle is developing a tendency for spinning. The PSM function is switched off.

Transverse acceleration sensor
Without the transverse acceleration
measurement, it is impossible for the PSM
control module to calculate the actual vehicle
condition. The PSM function is switched off.

3.A DME control module

Installation position in Coupe: in the passenger compartment behind the emergency seat well on the right.

Installation position in Cabrio: on the frame for the roll-over protection system in the convertible top compartment.

The DME control module is connected to the PSM control module. It transfers the following information through a data lead (CAN bus):

engine speed,

engine torque,

acceleration pedal position.

3.B Tiptronic control module

Installation position in Coupe: in the passenger compartment behind the emergency seat well on the right.

Installation position in Cabrio: on the frame for the roll-over protection system in the convertible top compartment.

The Tiptronic control module receives commands through the CAN bus to execute or not to execute shift operations as necessary.

4. Speed sensors

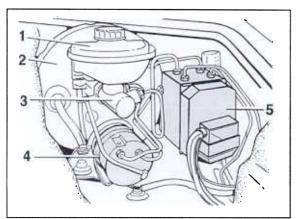
Installation position: on the front and rear wheel carriers.

The speed sensors are conventional passive sensors with a pulse wheel. They supply the PSM control module with information about the current wheel speed.

5. Brake system

Installation position: in the front end

The brake master cylinder, the vacuum brake booster, the hydraulic unit and the booster pump are installed in the front end. The brake master cylinder is a tandem brake master cylinder with modified central valve. The figure shows configuration of the Carrera 4.



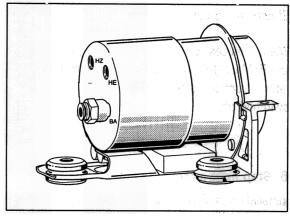
45030002

- 1 Expansion tank with brake fluid level switch
- 2 Vacuum booster
- 3 Brake master cylinder

- 4 Booster pump
- 5 Hydraulic unit with control module

Booster pump

Installation position: Carrera 4, on the left side of the front end. Carrera 2, on the right side of the front end.



4_230_99

A sufficiently fast pressure increase in the wheel brakes is important for perfect control of the driving dynamics. In order to guarantee a secure flow capacity of the return pump across the entire temperature range, the booster pump is switched in the case of driving dynamics control and an admission pressure of up to 20 bar is built up in front of the return pumps.

Effects in the case of failure:

The PSM function is switched off.

911 Carrera (996)

Brake pressure sensor

Installation position: on the PSM hydraulic unit

The brake pressure sensor records the brake pressure (desired deceleration), which is used by the PSM control module to calculate the wheel brake forces (longitudinal forces). If driving dynamics control is necessary during the braking procedure, the existing wheel brake forces are included to calculate the lateral traction.

Effects in the case of failure:

Without values for the current brake pressure, the PSM control module cannot calculate the lateral traction correctly. The PSM function is switched off.

6. Stop light switch

Installation position: in front of the brake pedal

When the brake is actuated, signals from the twin contact (make and break) are detected and evaluated by the control module. If the brake is actuated during an ASR control operation, this procedure is immediately interrupted in order to initiate an ABS control operation.

During an FDR control operation, these signals are processed in addition to the brake pressure signal.

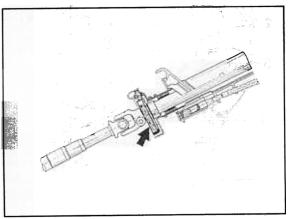
7. Steering-angle sensor

Installation position: on the steering column in front of the intermediate shaft

The steering-angle sensor supplies information about the slip angle of the front wheels to the PSM control module (intention of driver in relation to direction of travel). In the PSM control module this signal is used to calculate the required vehicle behaviour with respect to its transverse dynamics by means of the calculation of the vehicle speed. The sensor has its own microcontroller. The information is transmitted to the PSM control module by means of a CAN data bus.

Effects in the case of failure:

Without the information from the steering-angle sensor, the PSM control module cannot produce a picture of the desired direction of travel. The PSM function is switched off in this case.

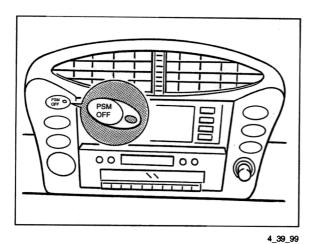


4_22_99

8. PSM OFF switch

Installation position: in the centre console

The system can be switched off by means of a switch in the centre console. System deactivation is displayed by the indicator lights in the PSM switch and in the instrument cluster. The ABD function (automatic brake differential) is maintained when the PSM is switched off. For safety reasons, the driving dynamics control is reactivated temporarily for the duration of one brake pedal actuation.



5. Switch for parking brake control

Installation position: on the parking brake

When the parking brake is engaged, the parking brake contact closes and sends a ground signal to the PSM control module. In order to avoid an excessive increase of the torque on the drive wheels, engine drag torque control operation is not permitted if a signal is present.

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

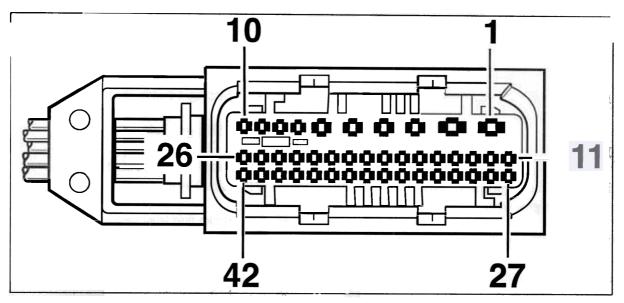
4. System description

45

The wheel speeds, steering angle, vehicle speed, transverse acceleration and the brake pressure in the brake master cylinder are measured and processed in the PSM control module. The control module is connected with the control modules of the engine - and for Tiptronic with the transmission management – by means of a CAN data bus. These digital line connections allow rapid data exchange between the PSM, DME and Tiptronic control modules. The control module is constantly supplied with current data about the engine torque, accelerator pedal position and transmission ratio (for Tiptronic). The rate-of-turn and transverse acceleration sensors detect the forces which act to turn the vehicle around its centre of gravity. The longitudinal and transverse forces on the wheels can be calculated from the value measurements listed. If these values exceed certain control thresholds, the control module triggers the appropriate solenoid valves and the return pump in the hydraulic unit in order specifically to apply defined brake pressure to one wheel or to several wheels.

5. Connector assignment

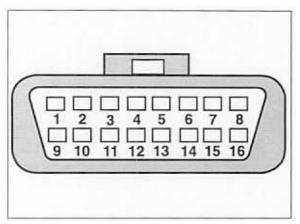
5.1 PSM control module wiring harness plug



Pin	Designation	Pin	Designation
1	Ground for booster pump relay Ground for return pump	6	Voltage of terminal 30 valve relay
2	Voltage for solenoid valve relay Voltage for return pump relay	7	PSM/ASR/ABD signal light, instrument cluster (ground)
3	Voltage for booster pump	8	Transverse acceleration sensor signal wire
4	Ground for booster pump	9	Rate-of-turn sensor (test signal)
5	Ground for PSM control module and rate-of-turn sensor	10	Rate-of-turn sensor (reference signal)
	and rate of tarm sonson		Diagnosis communication wire

Pin	Designation	Pin	Designation
12	Front left speed sensor (signal wire)	29	Rear left speed sensor (ground)
13	Applies to 911 Carrera 2:	30	Rear right speed sensor (ground)
15	Front left speed sensor (ground)	31	Rear right speed sensor (signal wire)
14	Rear left speed sensor (signal wire)	32	Stop light switch (close)
1.5	_	33	PSM signal light
15 16	Front right speed sensor (ground) Front right speed sensor	34	Rear left output speed sensor (signal wire)
	(signal wire)	36	Brake fluid level switch
17	ABS signal light, instrument cluster	37	Stop light switch (open)
18	PSM button lighting	38	Parking brake switch (ground)
19	Rear right speed sensor (signal wire)	39	Rate-of-turn sensor (voltage)
20	PSM on (from PSM button)	40	CAN bus (low)
21	Rate-of-turn sensor (ground)	41	Rate-of-turn sensor (signal wire)
22	Battery charge terminal 61	42	Pressure sensor (voltage)
23	Power supply terminal 15		
24	CAN bus (high)		
25	Pressure sensor (ground)		
26	Pressure sensor (signal wire)		
27	PSM off (from PSM button)		
28	Applies to 911 Carrera 4: Front left speed sensor (ground)		

5.2 Diagnosis wiring harness plug



137_99

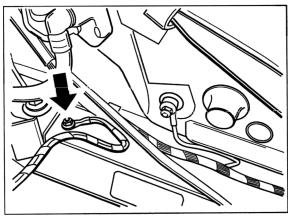
Pin	Designation
	Terminal 15
2	Bus positive line
3	Vehicle bus
4	Power ground
5	Signal ground
7	
10	Bus negative line
11	Vehicle bus
12	Vehicle bus shield
14	Data wire
15	
16	Terminal 30

911 Carrera (996)

6. Ground points

Ground point 2

Ground point 2 is located on the left at the front of the luggage compartment.



7. Main diagnosis test

Test step	Work instruction	e Multiple kalib
1	Customer complaint	\$
	Record the complaint from the customer for evaluation at a later	stage was to the stage
2	Introductory visual inspection	in Appendix
	Check brake fluid reservoir for correct level	
	Check system for leaks	
	Check wheel bearings	
	Check tyre size, pressure and condition	y the state of the
	Note: spacers must not be installed!	*
		A CONTRACTOR CAR
3	 Establish communication with the PSM control module See table "7.1 Connecting diagnostic tester and establishing 	σ communication"
	The stable of th	g communication
4	Identification test	
	See table "7.2 Identification"	
5	Read out fault memory	
	See table "7.3 Fault memory"	
	If no fault code is stored with "present" status, continue with test	step 6
6	Actual values test	er er rett og sakta
	See table "7.4 Actual values"	
		entre de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya
7	• Input signals test	
	See table "7.5 Input signals"	
8	Drive links test	
	See table "7.6 Drive links"	
9	Static test	
	See "7.7 Static test"	
10	Swap test	
10	Swap test See "7.8 Swap test"	

PSM diagnosis 911 Carrera (996)

7.1 Connecting diagnostic tester and establishing communication

The instructions in the operating instructions of the diagnostic tester must be read before the diagnostic tester is connected.

Wo	rk instruction	Tester display	Remedy
1	 Ignition off Connect diagnostic tester to data link connector. Ignition on Switch on diagnostic tester 	The diagnostic tester displays the start menu in the respective language. Yes: continue with 2 Control module search is active!!!	No: check diagnostic tester!
2	 Engine off Select vehicle type: 911 (996) Start control module search. Note: select automatic control module search! 		No: 8.1
3	Select control module: PSM	The diagnostic tester displays the function selection of the control module. Yes: continue with 7.2	No: 8.1

Note: The PSM control module requires the terminals 5 (ground), 11 (K-line) and 23 (terminal 15, voltage) to establish communication. The ignition should not be switched off during diagnosis, as this would interrupt communication between the diagnostic tester and the control module. Communication is interrupted if the vehicle speed exceeds 20 km/h.

7.2 Identification

Checking the installed control module:

Work instruction		Tester display
1		Diagnosis software number: PSM05XX Part No: 996 XXX XXX XX

Note: The allocation of the part number can be taken from the corresponding Parts Catalogue.

The following blocks are displayed after actuating the F8 key.

Content of the blocks:

Block 1: control module identification

Block 2: software version

911 Carrera (996)

7.3 Fault memory

FC - fault code

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy			
4200	Front right speed sensor wire	8.7			
	Short circuit to voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminals	rtoni do N			
	15, 16	and the state of			
	Effect:				
	PSM function is switched off				
	ABS function is switched off				
	ASR function is switched off				
	Possible cause of fault:				
	Wire/plug connection between control module and speed sensor faulty	a noted of			
	Speed sensor faulty				
	Affected terminals:	\$250			
	15, 16	1 1930 · S			
4201	Front right speed sensor	8.7			
	Incorrect signal from speed sensor				
	Vehicle speed is greater than 6 km/h	B 70 5			
	Condition above must be fulfilled for at least 20 s				
	Short circuit to ground in the circuit to control module terminals 15, 16				
	Effect:				
	PSM function is switched off				
	ABS function is switched off				
	ASR function is switched off				
	Possible cause of fault:				
	Toothed disc/speed sensor soiled or damaged				
	Speed sensor faulty				
	Affected terminals:				
	15, 16				

-	
Л	h
4	J

FC	Tester display fault text	Rem	edy
4205	Front left speed sensor wire	8.6	184
	Short circuit to voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminal 28		
	for 911 Carrera 4, 13 for 911 Carrera 2, 12		
	Effect:	1.4	
	PSM function is switched off	, z	
	ABS function is switched off		
	ASR function is switched off	F	
	Possible cause of fault:		
	Wire/plug connection between control module and speed sensor faulty		
	• Speed sensor faulty	1.0	
	Affected terminals:		
	28 for 911 Carrera 4, 13 for 911 Carrera 2, 12	8	
4206	Front left speed sensor	8.6	
	Incorrect signal from speed sensor		
	Vehicle speed is greater than 6 km/h		
	Condition above must be fulfilled for at least 20 s		
	• Short circuit to ground in the circuit to control module terminal 28 for 911 Carrera 4,		
	13 for 911 Carrera 2, 12		
	Effect:		
	PSM function is switched off		
	ABS function is switched off		
	ASR function is switched off		
	Possible cause of fault:		
	Toothed disc/speed sensor soiled or damaged		
	Speed sensor faulty		
	Affected terminals:		
	28 for 911 Carrera 4, 13 for 911 Carrera 2, 12		eisa
4210	Rear right speed sensor wire	8.9	
	Short circuit to voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminals		
	30, 31		
	Effect:		
	PSM function is switched off		
	ABS function is switched off	-	
	ASR function is switched off		
	Possible cause of fault:	As si	
	Wire/plug connection between control module and speed sensor faulty		
	Speed sensor faulty		
	Affected terminals:		
	30, 31	49A	

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
	Rear right speed sensor	8.9
	Incorrect signal from speed sensor	
	Vehicle speed is greater than 6 km/h	
	Condition above must be fulfilled for at least 20 s	1 %
	Short circuit to ground in the circuit to control module terminals 30, 31	
	Effect:	N A T
	PSM function is switched off	. 1 4 .
	ABS function is switched off	. 163
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Toothed disc/speed sensor soiled or damaged	September 1
	Speed sensor faulty	
	Affected terminals:	the second of the
	30, 31	
1215	Rear left speed sensor wire	8.8
	Short circuit to voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminals	
	14, 29	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	- L
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	H 4
	Wire/plug connection between control module and speed sensor faulty	*
	Speed sensor faulty	
	Affected terminals:	1.0
	14, 29	430 h
216	Rear left speed sensor	8.8
	Incorrect signal from speed sensor	
	Vehicle speed is greater than 6 km/h	1 d - 18
	Condition above must be fulfilled for at least 20 s	
	Short circuit to ground in the circuit to control module terminals 14, 29	699
	Effect:	7
	PSM function is switched off	- a
	ABS function is switched off	12, 4
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Toothed disc/speed sensor soiled or damaged	1
	Speed sensor faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	14 29	-

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
	Hydraulic control unit faulty	Replace
	• Front right outlet valve voltage actual value is evaluated and shows implausible	hydraulic
	value (valve circuit or driver output malfunction)	unit
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	
	Affected terminals:	rindo,
4231	Hydraulic control unit faulty	Replace
	• Front right inlet valve voltage actual value is evaluated and shows implausible value	hydraulic
	(valve circuit or driver output malfunction)	unit
	Effect:	- 1
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	t trade
	Possible cause of fault:	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	10.0
	Affected terminals:	S ink
4236	Hydraulic control unit faulty	Replace
	• Front left outlet valve voltage actual value is evaluated and shows implausible	hydraulic
	value (valve circuit or driver output malfunction)	unit
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	20 4
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	19 8
	Affected terminals:	30

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
	Hydraulic control unit faulty	Replace
	• Front left inlet valve voltage actual value is evaluated and shows implausible value	hydraulic
	(valve circuit or driver output malfunction)	unit
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	1:
	ABS function is switched off	r
	ASR function is switched off	l e
	Possible cause of fault:	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	
	Affected terminals:	. · ·
4246	Hydraulic control unit faulty	Replace
	Rear right outlet valve voltage actual value is evaluated and shows implausible	hydraulic
	value (valve circuit or driver output malfunction)	unit
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	1
	Affected terminals:	
4251	Hydraulic control unit faulty	Replace
	• Rear right inlet valve voltage actual value is evaluated and shows implausible value	hydraulic
	(valve circuit or driver output malfunction)	unit
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	

911 Carrera (996) PSM diagnosis

FC	Tester display fault text	100 400 100 400 100	Remedy
4256	Hydraulic control unit faulty		Replace
	• Rear left outlet valve voltage actual value	e is evaluated and shows implausible value	hydraulic
	(valve circuit or driver output malfunction)		unit
	Effect:		
	PSM function is switched off	. 18	4.5
	ABS function is switched off	en de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de	
	ASR function is switched off		4.7
	Possible cause of fault:		
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty		. 9
	Affected terminals:		ž v
	-	Table Services	r: fry
4261	Hydraulic control unit faulty		Replace
	• Rear left inlet valve voltage actual value	s evaluated and shows implausible value	hydraulic
	(valve circuit or driver output malfunction)		unit
	Effect:		
	PSM function is switched off		
,	ABS function is switched off		
	ASR function is switched off		
	Possible cause of fault:	200	F 18
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty		20.7
	Affected terminals:		A e
	_		

<u>45</u>

911 Carrera (996)

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
	Return pump fault	8.12
	• Return pump and valve relay voltage actual values are evaluated and display	
	implausible values	
	Open circuit in the circuit to control module terminal 1	
	Effect:	· ·
	PSM function is switched off	4,
	ABS function is switched off	A
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	C.
	Return pump motor blocked/runs too freely	2
	Wire/plug connector faulty	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	, ·
	Affected terminals:	
	1	j.
1276	Valve relay	8.11
	Actual values of the solenoid valves are evaluated and display implausible values	
	Valve relay does not pick up, drops out or sticks	· A
	• Short circuit to ground or open circuit in the circuit to control module terminal 6	-
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	:
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Fuse E9 faulty	
	Wire/plug connection faulty	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	6	

A	П		
Z	Ľ	7	١
	Г,	•	,

FC	Tester display fault text	Reme	edy
4281	Brake fluid level	8.14	01.74
	Status is evaluated and displays an implausible value		
	Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module	€	
	terminal 36	411.00	
	Effect:	177	i L
	PSM function is switched off	39 6	
	Possible cause of fault:	3 m	
	Brake fluid level too low	19/1/	
	Wiring/plug connection faulty	15.	
	Brake fluid level switch faulty		
	Affected terminals:	A file	
	36		
4340	Stop light switch	8.5	10.00
	• Incorrect voltage state at control module terminals 32, 37		
	Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module		
	terminals 32, 37		
	Effect:	et a	
	PSM function is switched off		
	ABS function is switched off	20	
	ASR function is switched off		
	Possible cause of fault:	(Ý. s.	
	Wiring/plug connection faulty		
	Stop light switch mechanism not O.K.		
	Pressure sensor plausibility		
	Affected terminals:	9 (8)	17.40
	32, 37		
4400	Transverse acceleration sensor	8.15	
	• Transverse acceleration sensor (rate-of-turn sensor) actual value is evaluated and	181	
	displays an implausible value	o tribit	
	Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module		
	terminals 8, 39	25.00	
	Effect:	A II e i	
	• PSM function is switched off	et in	
	Possible cause of fault:)FIA	
	Wiring/plug connection faulty		
	Transverse acceleration sensor (rate-of-turn sensor) faulty		
	Affected terminals:		
	8, 39		

FC	Tester display fault text	Land in Edition	Remedy
	Rate-of-turn sensor		8.17
	Rate-of-turn sensor actual value is evaluated a	nd displays an implausible value	
	Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit		
	terminals 9, 10, 21, 39, 41		· .
	Effect:		4
	 PSM function is switched off 		3
	Possible cause of fault:		v 12 2 3
	Wiring/plug connection faulty		1
	Rate-of-turn sensor faulty		
	PSM control module faulty		8
	Affected terminals:		n Si
	9, 10, 21, 39, 41		
1440	Steering-angle sensor	La recording to the second	8.16
	Steering-angle sensor actual value is evaluated	d and displays an implausible value	
	Short circuit to ground or open circuit in the control of the		
	21, 39		
	Effect:		
	 PSM function is switched off 		
	Possible cause of fault:		
	Steering-angle sensor calibration incorrect		
	 Wiring/plug connection faulty 	n.e. Programme	
	Steering-angle sensor faulty	The second secon	
	Affected terminals:	the transfer	
	21, 39	Programme and the control of the con	
460	Pressure sensor		8.18
	• Pressure sensor actual value is evaluated and	displays an implausible value	
	Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit		
	terminals 25, 26, 42		
	Effect:		
	PSM function is switched off		
	Possible cause of fault:		
	Wiring faulty		
	 Pressure sensor faulty (replace hydraulic unit) 		
	Affected terminals:		
	25, 26, 42		

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
4480	Booster pump	8.13
	Booster pump voltage actual value is evaluated and displays an implausible value	
	Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module	
	terminals 2, 3, 4	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Booster pump motor blocked/faulty	
	Wiring/plug connection faulty	
	Note: Do not jumper the pump; it must not run dry under any circumstances!	
	Affected terminals:	
	2, 3, 4	
4607	Control module faulty	Replace
	Internal functional check	hydraulic
	Effect:	unit
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	PSM control module faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
4802	Undervoltage	8.2
	Internal functional check for control module	
	Voltage is less than 9.8 V (control module, rate-of-turn sensor, and steering-angle	
	sensor power supply)	55, S85,
	Vehicle speed is greater than 6 km/h	
	Note: once the vehicle voltage is within the permissible voltage range again, the	
	PSM system is switched back on and the indicator lights go out.	
	Effect:	en .
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Vehicle voltage was too low	31
	• Connection to the PSM control module faulty	A CALL
	Affected terminals:	
	1, 5, 23	

911 Carrera (996)

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
5024	No CAN message from Tiptronic	8.4
	Engine running	
	No CAN messages from the Tiptronic control module	
	Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module	
	terminals 24, 40	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	CAN bus connection faulty	
	Tiptronic control module faulty	
	• Incorrect version coded	
	Affected terminals:	
	24, 40	
5260	Booster valve 1	Replace
	Booster valve voltage actual value is evaluated and shows implausible value (valve)	hydraulic
	circuit or driver output malfunction)	unit
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	i de
	Wiring/plug connection faulty	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	- San San San San San San San San San San	
5262	Booster valve 2	Replace
	Booster valve voltage actual value is evaluated and shows implausible value (valve)	hydraulic
	circuit or driver output malfunction)	unit
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	. 2
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wiring/plug connection faulty	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
		Ja

911 Carrera (996)

PSM diagnosis

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
5265	Switch-over valve 1	Replace
	Switch-over valve voltage actual value is evaluated and shows implausible value	hydraulic
	(valve circuit or driver output malfunction)	unit
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wiring/plug connection faulty	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	_	
5267	Switch-over valve 2	Replace
	Switch-over valve voltage actual value is evaluated and shows implausible value	hydraulic
	(valve circuit or driver output malfunction)	unit
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	Sec.
	ASR function is switched off	4
	Possible cause of fault:	\$ 5
	Wiring/plug connection faulty	
	PSM hydraulic unit faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	- the	

911 Carrera (996)

FC.	Tester display fault text	Remedy
5281	Version coding fault	Code
'	• Ignition on	control
	Discrepancy between required coding in the control module and actual coding of	module
	the vehicle version	
	The fault code is present in the delivery status of the control module. It does not	
	display an existing fault, but ensures that the system indicator light remains	P. A.
	activated after the first installation of the control module in the vehicle until the	P. 10
	control module has been correctly programmed	to the
	Effect:	1 m
	PSM function is switched off	1
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	W. C. Ye
	PSM control module newly installed	¢ x
	• Coding not O.K.	*
	Affected terminals:	
550 0	Wheel speed monitoring	8.10
	• The fault is stored if the average speed of one wheel is at least 5 % greater than	
	the speed of the other wheels for longer than 20 s	
	• Vehicle speed is greater than 6 km/h	
	ABS control not active	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	 Toothed discs soiled/damaged 	
	 Tyre pressure, wheel size (spare wheel) incorrect 	
	Affected terminals:	
	<u>-</u>	

911 Carrera (996)

PSM diagnosis

FC ·	Tester display fault text	Remedy
	Extraordinary operating condition	Delete
	The fault is stored if a control operation lasts for longer than 60 s. (Extreme	fault
	driving situation: snow-covered circular paths, icy roads, constant braking)	memory
	Effect:	and
	PSM function is switched off	carry out
	ABS function is switched off	test drive.
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	1 (3 F)
	Vehicle was in an extraordinary operating condition	
	Affected terminals:	* ****
5505	Electrical system (steering-angle sensor)	8.16
	• Ignition on	
	The fault is stored if the electrical system of the steering-angle sensor is faulty	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Wiring faulty	
	• Steering-angle sensor faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	21, 39	
506	Rate-of-turn sensor, electrical system	8.17
	• Ignition on	
	The fault is stored if the electrical system of the rate-of-turn sensor is faulty	jā v
	Effect:	Set of
	PSM function is switched off	K.
	ABS function is switched off	**
	ASR function is switched off	1 1 1 1
	Possible cause of fault:	,
	Wiring faulty	s1)/A1
	Rate-of-turn sensor faulty	ž.
	Affected terminals:	
	9, 10, 21, 39, 40	

FC	Tester display fault text			Remedy
5520	CAN data bus (drive)		A ANGERTA OF LEE	See
	Engine running		The Arman State	DME
	• DME control module transmits incorrect signal		· 机铁矿 医加热	diagnosis
	Effect:			
ı	 PSM function is switched off 			
	 ABS function is switched off 			
	 ASR function is switched off 			
	Possible cause of fault:		"有别"的" 要 数"。	rā.
	• Fault in DME control module		Consequence of the	1-18
	Affected terminals:		1.50	
	_			
5521	Incorrect data exchange		Mary Market Committee Committee	See DME
	Engine running			diagnosis
	DME communication incorrect			
	Effect:			
	PSM function is switched off			
	Possible cause of fault:		. In the transfer of the	
-	Fault in the DME			
	Affected terminals:			1. 74
	24, 40			gr.
5522	DME does not transmit CAN message		tani o de la seco	See DME
5523	Engine running		9.5.1g	diagnosis
	No CAN message from the DME control module	е		, ***
	Effect:		in the transfer of the contract of the contrac	
	PSM function is switched off			
	ABS function is switched off			
	ASR function is switched off			in the second
	Possible cause of fault:			200
	DME control module pulled off			*
	CAN bus connection faulty			7
	DME control module faulty			
	Affected terminals:			
	24, 40		1.00	

911 Carrera (996)

PSM diagnosis

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
	incorrect CAN speed signal from the DME	See DME
	Engine running	diagnosis
	• Fault is transmitted from the DME control module through CAN	5 -
	Effect:	in the second
	 PSM function is switched off 	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	F 9
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Fault in the DME	
	Affected terminals:	
	24, 40	
5525	Inaccurate torque information from the DME	See DME
	Engine running	diagnosis
	Fault is transmitted from the DME control module through CAN	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	1.3
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Fault in the DME	9 .
	Affected terminals:	t to the second
	24, 40	
5526	Incorrect pedal value from the DME	See DME
	Engine running	diagnosis
	Fault is transmitted from the DME control module through CAN	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	Fault in the DME	
	Affected terminals:	
	24, 40	

45

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

FC	Tester display fault text	Remedy
	Not possible to transmit by means of CAN	8.3
	Battery voltage > 10V	
	Electrical test of the CAN bus	
	Short circuit to ground/voltage or open circuit in the circuit to control module	
	terminals 24, 40	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
	CAN bus connection faulty	
	Affected terminals:	
	24, 40	0 0145
5528	•	See DME
	Internal check of control module	diagnosis
	Incorrect software status detection	
	Effect:	
	PSM function is switched off	
	ABS function is switched off	
	ASR function is switched off	
	Possible cause of fault:	
1	Fault in DME control module software	
	Affected terminals:	
	24, 40	

911 Carrera (996)

PSM diagnosis

FC	Tester display fault text		Remedy	
5529	Fault in the CAN message from Tiptronic			
	Engine running		Tiptronic	
	• Fault is transmitted from the Tiptronic	c control module through CAN	diagnosis	
	Effect:			
	 PSM function is switched off 			
	 ABS function is switched off 		3.	
	ASR function is switched off		INC.	
	• Tiptronic control module is in the red	uced driving program (electrically)		
	Possible cause of fault:			
	Fault in the Tiptronic			
	Affected terminals:			
	24, 40			
5540	Fault stored in the DME		See DME	
	Internal check of control module		diagnosis	
	 DME fault memory contains a fault 			
	Effect:			
-	PSM function is switched off			
	ABS function is switched off			
	 ASR function is switched off 			
	Possible cause of fault:			
	Fault in the DME			
	Affected terminals:			
	24, 40			

7.3.1 Erase fault memory

This menu item is used to erase the fault memory after it has been read out.

Note: The fault memory is maintained even when the control module is removed.

7.4 Actual values

Checking the actual values:

Teste	r display	Work instruction	Tester display	Remedy
1	Speed, front left	 Engine off Vehicle jacked up and appropriate wheel turned slowly by hand 	Greater than 1 km/h Yes: 2	No: 8.6
2	Speed, front right	 Engine off Vehicle jacked up and appropriate wheel turned slowly by hand 	Greater than 1 km/h Yes: 3	No: 8.7
3	Speed, rear left	 Engine off Vehicle jacked up and appropriate wheel turned slowly by hand 	Greater than 1 km/h Yes: 4	No: 8.8
4	Speed, rear right	 Engine off Vehicle jacked up and appropriate wheel turned slowly by hand 	Greater than 1 km/h Yes: 5	No: 8.9
5	Steering-angle sensor	Wheels in straight-ahead position	0° +/- 3° Yes: 6	No: 8.16
6	Power supply	Ignition onEngine offAll loads switched off	Display corresponds approx. to battery voltage > 11 V Yes: 7.5	No: 8.2
		I		†
	Safety code	The safety code is required to calibrate the steering-angle sensor	XXXX	-

7.5 Input signals

Checking the input signals:

Tester display		Work instruction	Tester display	Remedy	
1	Terminal L (61)	• Ignition on • Engine running	not present present Yes: 2	No: 8.19	
2	PSM OFF	Ignition on PSM OFF button not actuated PSM OFF button actuated	not actuated actuated Yes: 3	No: 8.21	
3	PSM ON	Ignition onPSM ON button not actuatedPSM ON button actuated	not actuated actuated Yes: 4	No: 8.21	
4	Brake pedal	 Ignition on Brake pedal not actuated Brake pedal actuated 	not actuated actuated Yes: 5	No: 8.5	
5	Parking brake	 Ignition on Vehicle secured against rolling away Parking brake engaged Parking brake not engaged 	engaged not engaged Yes: 7.6	No: 8.20	

911 Carrera (996)

7.6 Drive links

The following drive links can be triggered by the PST2. Their functioning must be checked when doing this.

Note: The clicking noises of the valves in the hydraulic unit are very quiet.

Test	er display	Work instruction	Test	Remedy
1	PSM warning light	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Visual inspection: light flashing Yes: 2	No: -
2	PSM key indicator light	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Visual inspection: light flashing Yes: 3	No: -
3	Front axle pressure increase	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Jack vehicle up so that the wheels can turn freely. Follow the instructions of the diagnostic tester	No: -
		ali a & was s	Yes: 4	
4	Rear axle pressure increase	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Jack vehicle up so that the wheels can turn freely. Follow the instructions of	No: -
			the diagnostic tester Yes: 5	

911 Carrera (996)

PSM diagnosis

Tester display		Work instruction	Test	Remedy
5	Return pump	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Noise inspection: return pump running Yes: 6	No: 8.12
6	Switch-over valve 1	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Noise inspection: clicking noises at the valve Yes: 7	No: -
7	Switch-over valve 2	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Noise inspection: clicking noises at the valve Yes: 8	No: -
8	Booster pump	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Noise inspection: booster pump running Yes: 9	No: 8.13
9	Switch-over valve 1	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Noise inspection: clicking noises at the valve	No:
10	Switch-over valve 2	Drive link actuated with F8 key (Start)	Noise inspection: clicking noises at the valve Yes: 7.7	No: -

PSM diagnosis 911 Carrera (996)

7.7 Static test

This test involves carrying out the valve and pump motor test. The test is normally not started until the vehicle moves off. The valve and pump motor test includes actuating all ABS valves and the pump motor, and checking their feedback. It only makes sense to carry out the "Static test" function if no fault has previously been detected as present, i.e. the system has not switched off.

This test can be carried out for example after the hydraulic unit has been exchanged.

Follow the instructions of the diagnostic tester.

Test O.K., continue with 7.8

7.8 Swap test

The Swap test is used to check the allocation of the brake pressure lines to the wheel brake cylinders. A hydraulic and an electrical test are carried out. Follow the instructions of the diagnostic tester.

7.9 Bleed

The brake system can be bled using this menu item. Refer to the Technical Manual, Group 47, Service No. 47 01 07.

7.10 Extract coding

The following items are displayed under this menu item:

Steer.-angle sensor calib. by: xxxxxxx
Version coded by: xxxxxxx

(The workshop number from the diagnosis card is stored.)

Transmission: Manual transmission/Tiptronic

911 Carrera (996)

PSM diagnosis

45

7.11 Modify coding

Follow the instructions of the diagnostic tester.

The tester displays the current coding as follows:

Veh. Ident. No.

XXXXXXXXXXXX

Transmission:

Manual transmission/Tiptronic

	The state of the s		
Step	Work instruction	Tester display	ा संग्रहिस्ट्री
1	• Ignition on	Veh. Ident. No.	The state of the s
	• Engine off	Transmission:	A Company of the Comp
	 Select Coding from the function selection. 		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	Follow the instructions of the diagnostic tester.		্ৰহাত প্ৰথমিতি
2	Select Vehicle Identification No. or transmission	Transmission:	a maging the
	and confirm with the Coding key (F8)		
	• Ignition off		
1	• Ignition on (coding is adopted)		På jamma i

7.12 Steering-angle sensor calibration

Calibration of the steering-angle sensor is described in the Technical Manual, Group 45, Serv. No. 45 60 Calibrating steering-angle sensor.

8. Troubleshooting

8.1 No communication between diagnostic tester and control module

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: short to ground in power	Greater	No:
	supply circuit	than 11 V	 Check the following components for correct functioning:
	• Ignition off		battery
	All loads switched off		and
	Pull wiring harness plug off of:		generator
	diagnostic tester	3	 Check following circuits for correct
	Measure voltage between the		functioning:
	following terminals:		terminal 31 (GP 13)
	battery wiring harness plug (component		and Profits
	side)		terminal 30
	terminal 30		
	and		
	ground	Yes: T02	\$- 6- 6- 6- 6- 6- 6- 6- 6- 6- 6- 6- 6- 6-
T02	Test: short to ground/open circuit	Greater	No:
	in power supply circuit	than 11 V	Check the following components for
			correct functioning:
	Measure voltage between the		fuse B1,
	following terminals:		fuse F3
	diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring		Check the following connection points
	harness side) terminal 16		in the passenger compartment wiring
	and .		harness: 17, 125
	ground		Mater an anan singuit ay a short singuit
			Note: an open circuit or a short circuit is present. Check wiring harness for
			continuity and for pinches or chafing
		Yes: T03	damage.
		165. 103	luailiage.

A	
	. 19
_	U

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
Т03	Test: open circuit in ground circuit	Greater than 11 V	No: - Open circuit between:
1	 Measure voltage between the 		diagnosis wiring harness plug terminals
	following terminals:		4, 5
	diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring	1 /	and
	harness side) terminal 16	-	ground point 3.1, electronics ground
	and		
	diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring		
	harness side) terminals 4, 5	Yes: T04	1
T04	Test: component	O.K.	No:
			- Faulty component:
	Check diagnostic tester for correct	V TOF	diagnostic tester
	functioning	Yes: T05	
T05	Test: short to ground/open circuit	Greater	No:
	in power supply circuit	than 11 V	Check the following components for
	_ ,, ,, ,		correct functioning:
	Pull wiring harness plug off of:		fuse B9
	PSM control module		Meter on anon circuit or a short circuit
	• Ignition on		Note: an open circuit or a short circuit
	Measure voltage between the		is present. Check wiring harness for continuity and for pinches or chafing
	following terminals:		
	PSM control module		damage.
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 23		
	and	Yes: T06	
	ground	ITES: IUO	I the second sec

911 Carrera (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault	
T06	Test: open circuit in ground circuit	Greater	No:	
		than 11 V	- Open circuit between:	
	 Measure voltage between the 		PSM control module wiring	harness plug
	following terminals:		terminal 5	
	PSM control module wiring harness		and	
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 23		ground point PSM	
BON-1:	and			
	PSM control module wiring harness			jā fai
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 5	Yes: T07		SECTION 1
T07	Test: component	Not O.K.	No:	Y Y
			- Faulty component:	
	 Ignition off 		control module which was	disconnected
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		directly before the test.	
	Air conditioning control module			
	 Connect wiring harness plug to: 			6.8
	PSM control module			
	 Connect diagnostic tester 			
	 Ignition on 			
	Establish communication with:			. 9
	PSM control module			fs. at
	Note: disconnect all control modules			
	which are connected with the			
	communication line one after the other			
	and establish communication with the			
	PSM control module.	Yes: T08		

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T08	Test: voltage short in signal circuit Ignition off Pull wiring harness plug off of: diagnostic tester and PSM control module Ignition on Measure voltage between the following terminals: diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3 and	Less than	No: - Short circuit to voltage between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 11 and diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3 and affected terminals of all wiring harness plugs which are electrically connected with the corresponding wire.
	ground	Yes: T09	Note: Check the wiring harness for
Т09	Test: short to ground/open circuit in signal circuit Ignition off Measure resistance between the following terminals: diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3 and ground	Greater than 500 kOhm	pinching or chafing damage. No: - Short circuit to ground between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 11 and diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3 and affected terminals of all wiring harness plugs which are electrically connected with the corresponding wire.
		Yes: T10	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

45

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T10	Test: open circuit in signal circuit • Measure resistance between the following terminals: diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 11 and diagnosis wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3
	side) terminal 11	Yes: E01	

E01 - PSM control module faulty

45

8.2 System voltage circuit

Note: Fault code 4802 (undervoltage) concerns the power supply of the PSM control module. It is stored if the vehicle speed is greater than 6km/h. Once the vehicle voltage is within the permissible voltage range again, the PSM system is switched back on and the indicator lights go out.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
Т01	 Test: open circuit in ground circuit Ignition off Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM control module Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 1, 5 and ground 	Less than 5 Ohm Yes: E01	No: - Open circuit or high contact resistance between: PSM control module wiring harness plug terminals 1, 5 and ground point PSM

	L		
E01		- Erase fault memory and read out	
		again after test drive	

8.3 CAN bus communication circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit Ignition off Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM control module and PSM steering-angle sensor and DME control module Ignition on Measure voltage between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 24,	Less than 11 V	No: - Short circuit to voltage between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 24, 40 and PSM steering-angle sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 2, 1 and DME control module wiring harness plug IV (wiring harness side) terminals 36, 37 Note: The connection points 135, 136 are located between the PSM control
	and ground	Yes: T02	module and the DME control module. These must also be checked.
Т02	Test: short to ground in signal circuit Ignition off Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 24, 40 and ground	Greater than 500 kOhm	No: - Short circuit to ground between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 24, 40 and PSM steering-angle sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 2, 1 and DME control module wiring harness plug IV (wiring harness side) terminals 36, 37
		Yes: T03	Note: The connection points 135, 136 are located between the PSM control module and the DME control module. These must also be checked.

911 Carrera (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: short circuit in signal circuit	Greater	No:
	-	than 500	- Short circuit in wiring harness between:
	Measure resistance between the	kOhm	PSM control module wiring harness plug
	following terminals:		(wiring harness side) terminals 24, 40
	PSM control module wiring harness		and
	plug		PSM steering-angle sensor wiring
	(wiring harness side) terminal 24		harness plug
	and		(wiring harness side) terminals 2, 1
	PSM control module wiring harness		and
	plug		DME control module wiring harness plug
	(wiring harness side) terminal 40		IV
			(wiring harness side) terminals 36, 37
	ı		Note: The connection points 135, 136
			are located between the PSM control
		V TO4	module and the DME control module.
TO4	Taka and almost to simulation the	Yes: T04	These must also be checked.
T04	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than	No:
	. Manager variations a babyeau the	5 Ohm	Open circuit between:
	Measure resistance between the		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	following terminals:		(wiring harness side) terminals 24, 40
	PSM control module wiring harness plug		and
	(wiring harness side) terminals 24, 40		DME control module wiring harness plug
	and		IV (wiring harness side) terminals 36, 37 Note: The connection points 135, 136
	DME control module wiring harness		are located between the PSM control
	plug IV		module and the DME control module.
	(wiring harness side) terminals 36, 37	Yes: E01	These must also be checked.

E01	- PSM	control	module	faulty	 . • •

8.4 Tiptronic CAN bus communication circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit Ignition off Pull wiring harness plug off of: Tiptronic control module and DME control module Ignition on Measure voltage between the following terminals: Tiptronic control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 85, 86 and	Less than 0.3 V	No: - Short circuit to voltage between: Tiptronic control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 85, 86 and DME control module wiring harness plug II (wiring harness side) terminals 3, 4
	ground	Yes: T02	
Т02	Test: short to ground in signal circuit Ignition off Measure resistance between the following terminals: Tiptronic control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 85, 86 and	Greater than 500 kOhm	No: - Short circuit to ground between: Tiptronic control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 85, 86 and DME control module wiring harness plug II (wiring harness side) terminals 3, 4
	ground	Yes: T03	

911 Carrera (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: short circuit in signal circuit	Greater	No:
		than 500	- Short circuit in wiring harness between:
	 Measure resistance between the following terminals: 	kOhm	Tiptronic control module wiring harness plug
	Tiptronic control module wiring harness plug		(wiring harness side) terminals 85, 86 and
	(wiring harness side) terminal 85 and		DME control module wiring harness plug
	Tiptronic control module wiring harness plug		(wiring harness side) terminals 3, 4
	(wiring harness side) terminal 86	Yes: T04	
T04	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		5 Ohm	- Open circuit between:
	Measure resistance between the		Tiptronic control module wiring harness
	following terminals:		plug
	Tiptronic control module		(wiring harness side) terminals 85, 86
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		and
	side)		DME control module wiring harness plug
	terminals 85, 86		the control of the co
	and		(wiring harness side) terminals 3, 4
	DME control module		
	wiring harness plug II (wiring harness		of the state of t
	side)		
	terminals 3, 4	Yes: E01	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e

EO1 - DME control module faulty

8.5 Stop light switch circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: short to ground/open circuit	Greater	No:
	in signal circuit	than 11 V	- Short circuit to ground or open circuit between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM control module 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 37
	• Ignition on		and
	 Measure voltage between the 		ignition lock terminal 15
	following terminals:		or
	PSM control module		- Stop light switch faulty
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 37		Note: The jumper plug 14/2, fuse B7
	and		and the connection point 124 are
	ground		located in the wiring harness. Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing
		Yes: T02	damage.
T02	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	Brake pedal actuated		PSM control module
	 Measure voltage between the 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	following terminals:		terminal 37
	PSM control module		and
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		stop light switch terminal 4
	side) terminal 37		or
	and		- Stop light switch faulty
	ground	Yes: T03	

911 Carrera (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault		
T03	Test: short to ground/	Greater	No:		
	open circuit in signal circuit	than 11 V	- Short circuit to ground or open	circuit	
			between:		
	Brake pedal actuated		PSM control module		
	 Measure voltage between the following terminals: 		wiring harness plug (wiring harne terminal 32	ss side)	
,	PSM control module		and		
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		stop light switch		
	side) terminal 32		terminal 2		
	and		or		
	ground		- Stop light switch faulty		
			Note: The jumper plug 6/2 is loc the wiring harness. Check the wir	ring	
		Yes: T04	harness for pinching or chafing d	amage.	
T04	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:		
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:		
	Brake pedal not actuated		PSM control module wiring harne	ss plug	
	Measure voltage between the		(wiring harness side) terminal 32		
	following terminals:		and		
	PSM control module		stop light switch terminal 2		
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		or		
	side) terminal 32		- Stop light switch faulty		
	and				
	ground		Note: The jumper plug 6/2 is loc		
			the wiring harness. Check the wir		
		Yes: E01	harness for pinching or chafing d	amage.	

	* *************************************	
E01	- PSM control module faulty	

8.6 Front left wheel-speed sensor circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage in the circuit
	• Ignition off		between:
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	PSM control module		(wiring harness side) terminals 12, 13
	 Ignition on 		for Carrera 2, 28 for Carrera 4
	 Measure voltage between the 		and
	following terminals:		front left speed sensor
	PSM control module		terminals 5, 4
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 12		Note: The connection points 141 and
	and		142 are located in the wiring harness.
	ground		Check the wiring harness for pinching or
		Yes: T02	chafing damage.
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	-	No:
	circuit		- Short circuit to ground in the circuit
			between:
l	 Ignition off 		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	Measure resistance between the		(wiring harness side) terminals 12, 13
	following terminals:		for Carrera 2, 28 for Carrera 4
	PSM control module wiring harness		and
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 12		front left speed sensor
	and		terminals 5, 4
	ground		
			Note: The connection points 141 and
			142 are located in the wiring harness.
			Check the wiring harness for pinching or
		Yes: T03	chafing damage.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit • Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 12 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 13 for Carrera 2, 28 for Carrera 4	1 .2 kOhm	No: - Greater than 2 kOhm: open circuit between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 12, 13 for Carrera 2, 28 for Carrera 4 and front left speed sensor terminals 5, 4 - Less than 1kOhm: Short circuit in wiring harness between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 12 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 13 for Carrera 2, 28 for Carrera 4 Note: The connection points 141 and 142 are located in the wiring harness. Check the wiring harness for pinching or
T04	Test: component	Yes: T04 Less than	chafing damage.
	 Set the measuring range to alternating voltage on the multimeter. Vehicle jacked up and front left wheel turned slowly by hand Measure voltage between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 12 and 	0.1 V	- PSM control module faulty
	PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 13 for Carrera 2, 28 for Carrera 4	Yes: T05	

45 - D 243

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T05	Test: mechanical functionality	0.K.	No:
			- Speed sensor
	 Check front left speed sensor and 		or
	toothed disc for soiling and damage	Yes: E01	toothed disc faulty

E01 - Front left speed sensor faulty

8.7 Front right wheel-speed sensor circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage in the circuit
	• Ignition off		between:
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	PSM control module		(wiring harness side) terminals 15, 16
	• Ignition on		and \$8
	 Measure voltage between the 	,	front right speed sensor
	following terminals:		terminals 4, 5
	PSM control module		
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		Note: The connection points 143 and
	side) terminal 16		144 are located in the wiring harness.
	and		Check the wiring harness for pinching or
	ground	Yes: T02	chafing damage.
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground in the circuit
		kOhm	between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	 Measure resistance between the 		(wiring harness side) terminals 15, 16
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module wiring harness		front right speed sensor
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 16		terminals 4, 5
	and		jir e rojidi talij
	ground		Note: The connection points 143 and
			144 are located in the wiring harness.
			Check the wiring harness for pinching or
		Yes: T03	chafing damage.

45

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	12 kOhm	No:
	Took open on out in signar on out	IZ KOIIII	- Greater than 2 kOhm: Open circuit
	Measure resistance between the		between:
	following terminals:		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	PSM control module wiring harness		(wiring harness side) terminals 15, 16
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 15		and
	and		front right speed sensor
	PSM control module wiring harness		terminals 4, 5
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 16		terrinals 4, 5
			- Less than 1 kOhm:
		1	Short circuit in wiring harness between:
	1	1	PSM control module wiring harness plug
			(wiring harness side) terminal 15
]	and
			PSM control module wiring harness plug
			(wiring harness side) terminal 16
			Note: The connection points 143 and
			144 are located in the wiring harness.
1			Check the wiring harness for pinching or
·		Yes: T04	chafing damage.
T04	Test: component	Less than	No:
	1	0.1 V	- PSM control module faulty
	Set the measuring range to		,
	alternating voltage on the multimeter.		
	Vehicle jacked up and front right	1	
	wheel turned slowly by hand		
	Measure voltage between the		
	following terminals:		
	PSM control module wiring harness		
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 15		
	and		
	PSM control module wiring harness		
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 16	Yes: T05	

911 Carrera (996) PSM diagnosis **45**

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T05	Test: mechanical functionality	O.K.	No: - Speed sensor
	 Check front right speed sensor and toothed disc for soiling and damage 		or toothed disc faulty
		Yes: E01	18

E01	- Front right speed sensor faulty	

8.8 Rear left wheel-speed sensor circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No: - Short circuit to voltage in the circuit
	• Ignition off	0.5 V	between:
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 	1.17	PSM control module wiring harness plug
-	PSM control module		(wiring harness side) terminals 14, 29
	• Ignition on	-	and
	Measure voltage between the		rear left speed sensor
	following terminals:		terminals 5, 4
	PSM control module		
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		Note: Disconnect the plug connection X
	side) terminal 14		2/4 (terminals 16, 17) for further
	and		troubleshooting.
	ground		Check the wiring harness for pinching or
		Yes: T02	chafing damage.
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground in the circuit
		kOhm	between:
	• Ignition off		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	 Measure resistance between the 		(wiring harness side) terminals 14, 29
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module wiring harness		rear left speed sensor
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 14		terminals 5, 4
	and		
	ground		Note: Disconnect the plug connection X
			2/4 (terminals 16, 17) for further
			troubleshooting. Check the wiring
		Yes: T03	harness for pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera (996) PSM diagnosis 45

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault	1497 Ten?
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	12 kOhm	No:	BUT OT
			- Greater than 2 kOhm: Ope	en circuit
	 Measure resistance between the 		between:	96 A
	following terminals:		PSM control module wiring	harness plug
	PSM control module wiring harness	9.00	(wiring harness side) termin	als 14, 29
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 14		and	2000 B
	and		plug connection X 2/4 term	inals 16, 17
	PSM control module wiring harness		and	
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 29	1.	rear left speed sensor	
			terminals 5, 4	\$ 15°C
				New Y
,			- Less than 1 kOhm:	part.
			Short circuit in wiring harne	ss between:
		. V	PSM control module wiring	harness plug
-			(wiring harness side) termin and	al 14
			PSM control module wiring	harness plug
			(wiring harness side) termin	The second section of the second section is a second section of the second section is a second section of the second section is a second section of the second section is a second section of the second section is a second section of the second section is a second section of the second section is a second section of the second section is a second section of the second section of the second section is a second section of the section of the second section of the second section of the second section of the second section of the
			,	
			Note: Disconnect the plug	connection X
			2/4 (terminals 16, 17) for f	
			troubleshooting. Check the	
		Yes: T04	harness for pinching or cha	10 July 1

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault		e Sea
					
T04	Test: component	Less than	No:	7884	5.43
		0.1 V	- PSM control module faulty		
	Set the measuring range to		\$ 15 mm		
	alternating voltage on the multimeter.	İ			
	 Vehicle jacked up and rear left wheel 				
	turned slowly by hand	*			
	Measure voltage between the				
	following terminals:		and the second of the second o		
	PSM control module wiring harness	1			
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 14				
	and				
	PSM control module wiring harness				
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 29	Yes: T05			
T05	Test: mechanical functionality	O.K.	No:		,
	1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		- Speed sensor		
	 Check rear left speed sensor and 		or		
	toothed disc for soiling and damage	Yes: E01	toothed disc faulty		

E01	- Rear left speed sensor faulty
LVI	1 Near left speed selisor radity

8.9 Rear right wheel-speed sensor circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than 0.3 V	No: - Short circuit to voltage in the circuit
	 Ignition off 		between:
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	PSM control module		(wiring harness side) terminals 31, 30
	 Ignition on 		and
	 Measure voltage between the 		rear right speed sensor
	following terminals:		terminals 5, 4
	PSM control module		
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		Note: Disconnect the plug connection X
	side) terminal 31		2/4 (terminals 18, 19) for further
	and		troubleshooting.
	ground		Check the wiring harness for pinching or
		Yes: T02	chafing damage.
T02	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground in the circuit
		kOhm	between:
	Ignition off		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	 Measure resistance between the 		(wiring harness side) terminals 31, 30
	following terminals:	100	and
	PSM control module wiring harness	·	rear right speed sensor
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 31		terminals 5, 4
	and		F
	ground	a ex	Note: Disconnect the plug connection X
			2/4 (terminals 18, 19) for further
			troubleshooting. Check the wiring
		Yes: T03	harness for pinching or chafing damage.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	12 kOhm	No:
	* 1		- Greater than 2 kOhm: open circuit
	Measure resistance between the	1	between:
	following terminals:		PSM control module wiring harness plug
	PSM control module wiring harness		(wiring harness side) terminals 31, 30
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 31	1	and
	and see see see		rear right speed sensor
	PSM control module wiring harness		terminals 5, 4
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 30		
			- Less than 1 kOhm:
			Short circuit in wiring harness between:
-			PSM control module wiring harness plug
			(wiring harness side) terminal 31
			and
	in the second of		PSM control module wiring harness plug
		, :	(wiring harness side) terminal 30
			gar
			Note: Disconnect the plug connection X
			2/4 (terminals 18, 19) for further
			troubleshooting. Check the wiring
		Yes: T04	harness for pinching or chafing damage.
T04	Test: component	Less than	No:
	· Company of the company	0.1 V	- PSM control module faulty
	Set the measuring range to		
	alternating voltage on the multimeter.		execution of the second of the
	 Vehicle jacked up and rear right wheel 		
	turned slowly by hand		
	 Measure voltage between the 		
	following terminals:	1985	
	PSM control module wiring harness		and the second of the second o
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 31		
	and		
	PSM control module wiring harness		
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 30	Yes: T05	

911 Carrera (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T05	Test: mechanical functionality	O.K.	No: - Speed sensor
	Check rear right speed sensor and toothed disc for soiling and damage	Yes: E01	or toothed disc faulty

E01	- Rear right speed sensor faulty
	red right opeca scrisor radity

911 Carrera (996)

8.10 Wheel-speed sensor circuits

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault	77
T01	Test: mechanical functionality	O.K.	No:	
			- Speed sensor	
	 Check front left speed sensor and 		or	
	toothed disc for soiling and damage	Yes: T02	toothed disc faulty	0.3
T02	Test: mechanical functionality	O.K.	No:	
			- Speed sensor	
	 Check front right speed sensor and 		or	
	toothed disc for soiling and damage	Yes: T03	toothed disc faulty	
T03	Test: mechanical functionality	O.K.	No:	
			- Speed sensor	
	 Check rear left speed sensor and 		or	
	toothed disc for soiling and damage	Yes: T04	toothed disc faulty	
T04	Test: mechanical functionality	O.K.	No:	
			- Speed sensor	
	Check rear right speed sensor and		or	
	toothed disc for soiling and damage	Yes: E01	toothed disc faulty	

E01	- PSM control module faulty	
-----	-----------------------------	--

8.11 Valve relay circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: short to ground/ open circuit in power supply circuit	Greater than 11 V	No: - Check following components: Fuse E9,
diffu.	 Ignition off Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM control module Measure voltage between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug terminal 6 		Note: an open circuit or a short circuit to ground is present. Check wiring harness for continuity and for pinches or chafing damage.
	and ground	Yes: E01	

E01	- Hydraulic unit faulty	
	i iyai aano aint iaanty	

911 Carrera (996)

8.12 Return pump relay circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
ТО1	Test: open circuit in ground circuit Ignition off Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM control module Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 1 and ground	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 1 and ground point PSM

FA1	14.3. 11 20 6 10	
E01	- Hydraulic unit faulty	

8.13 Booster pump circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: short to ground/	Greater	No:
	open circuit in power supply circuit	than 11 V	- Short circuit to ground or open circuit
			between:
	 Ignition off 		PSM control module
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	PSM control module		terminal 2
	 Measure voltage between the 		and
	following terminals:		fuse F1
	PSM control module		
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness	2.	Note: Check fuse F1 and the voltage at
	side) terminal 2		the input side of fuse F1 for further
	and		troubleshooting. Check the wiring
	ground	Yes: T02	harness for pinching or chafing damage.
T02	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	∍ Ignition on		PSM control module
	 Measure voltage between the 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	following terminals:		terminal 4
	PSM control module		and
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness	. v	PSM booster pump
	side) terminal 4		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	and		terminal 1
	ground		
			Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
· 		Nesuit	1 Ossible causes of fault
Т03	Test: short to ground in signal circuit • Ignition off	Greater than 500 kOhm	No: - Short circuit to ground between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	 Measure resistance between the following terminals: 		terminal 4 and
	PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 4 and ground		PSM booster pump wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 1
		Yes: T04	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.
T04	 Test: voltage short in signal circuit Ignition on Measure voltage between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3 and ground 	Less than 0.3 V	No: - Short circuit to voltage between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3 and PSM booster pump terminal 2 Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.
T05	Test: short to ground in signal circuit Ignition off Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3 and ground	Greater than 500 kOhm	No: - Short circuit to ground between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3 and PSM booster pump wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 2
I		Yes: T06	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T06	Test: component	Greater	No:
		than 11 V	- PSM hydraulic unit faulty
	 Connect wiring harness plug to: 		
	PSM control module		
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 	2 IV	
	PSM booster pump		
	• Ignition on		
	 Start diagnostic tester drive link test 	·	
	for booster pump		
	 Measure voltage between the 		
	following terminals:		
	PSM booster pump		
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		
	side) terminal 1	1	
	and		
	PSM booster pump		
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness	_**	
	side) terminal 2	Yes: E01	

E01	- PSM	booster	pump	faulty	 - 4

911 Carrera (996)

8.14 Brake fluid level switch circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: Brake fluid	O.K.	No:
			- Correct level
	Check brake fluid level	Yes: T02	
T02	Test: Open circuit in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		5 Ohm	- Open circuit between:
	 Ignition off 		Brake fluid level switch
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	Brake fluid level switch		terminal 2
	 Measure resistance between the 		and
	following terminals:		ground point 3
	Brake fluid level switch		
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		Note: Check the wiring harness for
	side) terminal 2		pinching or chafing damage.
	and		
	ground	Yes: T03	
T03	Test: component	- ***	No:
			- Display less than 100 Ohm:
	Measure resistance between the		Short circuit in circuit between:
	following terminals:		brake fluid level switch terminal 1
	Brake fluid level switch		and
	wiring harness plug (component side) terminal 1		brake fluid level switch terminal 2
	and		- Display greater than 100 Ohm:
	brake fluid level switch		Open circuit between:
	wiring harness plug (component side)		brake fluid level switch terminal 1
	terminal 2		and
			brake fluid level switch terminal 2
		Yes: T04	Note: Replace reservoir for brake fluid.

911 Carrera (996)

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault	
T04	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than	No:	a C T
		5 V	- Open circuit between:	
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		PSM control module	
	PSM control module		wiring harness plug terminal 36	
	 Measure resistance between the 		and	
	following terminals:		brake fluid level switch terminal 1	
	PSM control module		*c	
	wiring harness plug terminal 36		Note: Check the wiring harness for	
	and		pinching or chafing damage.	
	brake fluid level switch		i de de la communicación d	
	terminal 1	Yes: T05		
T05	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:	
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:	
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		PSM control module	
	instrument cluster (plug II)	100	wiring harness plug (wiring harness	
	• Ignition on		side) terminal 36	
	 Measure voltage between the 		and	- 03
	following terminals:		brake fluid level switch terminal 1	
	PSM control module wiring harness		and	
	plug terminal 36		instrument cluster	
	and		wiring harness plug (wiring harness	
	ground		side)	
			terminal II/4	
			Note: Check the wiring harness for	
		Yes: T06	pinching or chafing damage.	

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T06	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module
	• Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	Measure resistance between the		side) terminal 36
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module		brake fluid level switch terminal 1
	wiring harness plug terminal 36		and
	and		instrument cluster
	ground		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
			side)
	4/6 - 4		terminal II/4
	Section 1		Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: E01	pinching or chafing damage.

E01	- PSM control module or instrument
	cluster faulty

45

8.15 Transverse acceleration sensor circuit

The transverse acceleration sensor and the rate-of-turn sensor are combined in one housing in the PSM 5.7. If a fault is detected in the "transverse acceleration sensor", the rate-of-turn sensor must be replaced.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: short to ground/	Greater	No:
	open circuit in power supply circuit	than 11 V	- Short circuit to ground/ open circuit in circuit between:
	Ignition off		PSM control module
	Pull wiring harness plug off of:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	Transverse acceleration sensor (rate-of-turn sensor)		side) terminal 39 and
	• Ignition on		transverse acceleration sensor
	 Measure voltage between the 		(rate-of-turn sensor) wiring harness plug
	following terminals: Transverse acceleration sensor		(wiring harness side) terminal 3
	(rate-of-turn sensor) wiring harness plug		or
	(wiring harness side) terminal 3 and		- PSM control module faulty
	ground		Note: The connection point 149 is
			located in the wiring harness. Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing
		Yes: T02	damage.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T02	Test: open circuit in circuit ground	Greater	No:
		than 11 V	- open circuit in circuit between:
	 Measure voltage between the 		PSM control module
	following terminals:	200	wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	Transverse acceleration sensor (rate-of-		terminal 21
	turn sensor)		and
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		transverse acceleration sensor (rate-of-
	side) terminal 3		turn sensor)
	and		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	transverse acceleration sensor (rate-of-		terminal 6
	turn sensor)		or
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 6		- PSM control module faulty
			Note: The connection point 148 is
			located in the wiring harness. Check the
			wiring harness for pinching or chafing
	V 4	Yes: T03	damage.
T03	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	Ignition off		PSM control module
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	PSM control module	l val	terminal 8
	• Ignition on	1	and
	 Measure voltage between the 		transverse acceleration sensor (rate-of-
	following terminals:		turn sensor)
	PSM control module		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		terminal 5
	side) terminal 8		
	and		Note: Check the wiring harness for
	ground	Yes: T04	pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera (996)

PSM diagnosis

Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
Test: short to ground in signal circuit Ignition off Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 8 and ground	Greater than 500 kOhm	No: - Short circuit to ground between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 8 and transverse acceleration sensor (rate-of- turn sensor) wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 5
		Note: Check the wiring harness for
Toots onen eineuit in einen I eineuit		pinching or chafing damage.
Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 8 and transverse acceleration sensor (rate-of-turn sensor) wiring harness plug (wiring harness	5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 8 and transverse acceleration sensor (rate-of-turn sensor) wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 5 Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.
	Test: short to ground in signal circuit Ignition off Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 8 and ground Test: open circuit in signal circuit Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 8 and transverse acceleration sensor (rate-of-turn sensor)	Test: short to ground in signal circuit I light

E01	- Transverse acceleration sensor (rate-of-
	return sensor) faulty

911 Carrera (996)

8.16 Steering-angle sensor circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: Calibration	Not O.K.	No: - Calibration incorrect
L ander Continue of the Conti	 Carry out steering-angle sensor calibration 	Yes: T02	
T02	Test: open circuit in power supply circuit Ignition off Pull wiring harness plug off of: Steering-angle sensor Ignition on Measure voltage between the following terminals: Steering-angle sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3	Greater than 11 V	No: - Open circuit between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 39 and steering-angle sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3 or - PSM control module faulty
	and	Yes: T03	Note: The connection point 149 is located in the wiring harness. Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: open circuit in ground circuit	Greater than 11 V	No: - Open circuit between:
	Measure voltage between the		PSM control module
	following terminals:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	Steering-angle sensor	4	terminal 21
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		and
	side) terminal 3		steering-angle sensor
	and		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	steering-angle sensor	6.1.	terminal 4
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness	1	or
	side) terminal 4		- PSM control module faulty
			Note: The connection point 148 is
			located in the wiring harness. Check the
			wiring harness for pinching or chafing
		Yes: T04	damage.
T04	Test: Open circuit in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		5 Ohm	- Open circuit between:
	• Ignition off		steering-angle sensor wiring harness
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		plug (wiring harness side) terminal 2
	PSM control module		and
	Measure resistance between the		PSM control module
	following terminals:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	steering-angle sensor wiring harness		terminal 24
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 2		
	and		Note: The connection point 136 is
	PSM control module wiring harness		located in the wiring harness. Check the
	plug (wiring harness side)		wiring harness for pinching or chafing
	terminal 24	Yes: T05	damage.

45

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T05	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		5 Ohm	- Open circuit between:
	 Measure resistance between the 	1	steering-angle sensor
	following terminals:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	steering-angle sensor wiring harness		terminal 1
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 1		and
	and		PSM control module
	PSM control module wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	nlug (wiring harness side) terminal 40		terminal 40
			Note: The connection point 135 is
			located in the wiring harness. Check the
			wiring harness for pinching or chafing
edfa		Yes: E01	damage.

E01	- Steering-angle sensor faulty	1.04
	or	· .
	- PSM control module faulty	

45

8.17 Rate-of-turn sensor circuit

If the fault codes 4400 Transverse acceleration sensor, 4420 Rate-of-turn sensor and 4440 Steering-angle sensor are displayed together, there may be an open circuit in the circuit to control module terminal 39.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: open circuit in power supply circuit Ignition off Pull wiring harness plug off of: Rate-of-turn sensor Ignition on Measure voltage between the following terminals: rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3 and ground	Greater than 11 V	No: - Open circuit between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 39 and rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3 or - PSM control module faulty Note: The connection point 149 is located in the wiring harness. Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing
T02	Test: open circuit in ground circuit • Measure voltage between the following terminals: Rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 3 and rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 6	Yes: TO2 Greater than 11 V	No: - Open circuit between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 21 and rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 6 or - PSM control module faulty
		Yes: T03	Note: The connection point 148 is located in the wiring harness. Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
ТОЗ	 Test: voltage short in signal circuit Ignition off Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM control module Ignition on Measure voltage between the following terminals: rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 1, 2, 4 and 	Less than 0.3 V	No: - Short circuit to voltage between: rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 1, 2, 4 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 10, 9, 41 Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.
	ground	Yes: T04	
T04	Test: short to ground in signal circuit Ignition off Measure resistance between the following terminals: rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 1, 2, 4	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Short circuit to ground between: rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 1, 2, 4 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 10, 9, 41
	and ground	Yes: T05	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

911 Carrera (996)

PSM diagnosis

Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
Test: open circuit in signal circuit • Measure resistance between the following terminals: rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 1, 2, 4 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between: rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 1, 2, 4 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 10, 9, 41
side)	V. 501	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.
	Test: open circuit in signal circuit • Measure resistance between the following terminals: rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 1, 2, 4 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness	Test: open circuit in signal circuit • Measure resistance between the following terminals: rate-of-turn sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminals 1, 2, 4 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)

E01	- Rate-of-turn sensor faulty	
	or	
	- PSM control module faulty	

8.18 Booster pump pressure sensor circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: short to ground/	Approx. 5 V	No:
	open circuit in power supply circuit		- Display 0 V:
			Short circuit to ground/open circuit in
I	 Ignition off 		circuit between:
	Pull wiring harness plug off of:		PSM control module
	Booster pump pressure sensor]	wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	Ignition on		side) terminal 42
	 Measure voltage between the 		and
	following terminals:		booster pump pressure sensor
	Booster pump pressure sensor		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		side) terminal 3
	side) terminal 3		
	and		- Display greater than 11 V:
	ground		Short circuit to voltage between:
			PSM control module
			wiring harness plug (wiring harness
			side) terminal 42
			and
			booster pump pressure sensor
			wiring harness plug (wiring harness
			side) terminal 3
			or
		Yes: T02	- PSM control module faulty
T02	Test: open circuit in ground circuit	Approx. 5 V	No:
			- Open circuit in circuit between:
	Measure voltage between the		PSM control module
	following terminals:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	booster pump pressure sensor		terminal 25
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness	-	and
	side) terminal 3		booster pump pressure sensor
	and		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	booster pump pressure sensor		terminal 1
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		or
	side) terminal 1	Yes: T03	- PSM control module faulty

PSM	dia	ana	cia
L OIM	ula	gno	ราย

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	Measure voltage between the		booster pump pressure sensor
	following terminals:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	booster pump pressure sensor		terminal 2
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		and
	side)		PSM control module
	terminal 2		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	and		terminal 26
	ground	1	
	the second of th		Note: Check the wiring harness for
	The state of the s	Yes: T04	pinching or chafing damage.
T04	Test: short to ground in signal	Less than	No:
	circuit	5 Ohm	- Short circuit to ground between:
			booster pump pressure sensor
	• Ignition off		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	Measure resistance between the		terminal 2
	following terminals:		and
	booster pump pressure sensor		PSM control module
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	side)		terminal 26
	terminal 2		
	and		Note: Check the wiring harness for
	ground	Yes: T05	pinching or chafing damage.

45

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T05	Test: open circuit in signal circuit • Ignition off • Measure resistance between the following terminals: booster pump pressure sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 2 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness	Less than 5 Ohm	No: - Open circuit between: booster pump pressure sensor wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 2 and PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 26 Note: Check the wiring harness for
	side) terminal 26	l.	pinching or chafing damage.

		****	·
E01	- Replace hydraulic unit	200	

8.19 Battery charge circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No: - Short circuit to voltage between:
	 Ignition off 		PSM control module
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	PSM control module		side) terminal 22
	 Ignition on 		and
	 Measure voltage between the 		generator terminal L
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module		instrument cluster
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 22		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal II/23
	and		or
	ground		- generator faulty
			Note: The connection point 39, plug connection X 2/3 (terminal 5) and plug
			connection X 59/1 (terminal 12) are
			located in the wiring harness. Check the
			wiring harness for pinching or chafing
		Yes: T02	damage.

45

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T02	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Greater	No:
		than 11 V	- Open circuit between:
	 Engine runs at idle speed 		PSM control module
	 Measure voltage between the 	1.	wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	following terminals:		terminal 22
	PSM control module		and
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness	1	generator terminal L
	side) terminal 22		or
	and		- generator faulty
	ground		
			Note: The connection point 39, plug
	1	İ	connection X 2/3 (terminal 5) and plug
		ŀ	connection X 59/1 (terminal 12) are
			located in the wiring harness. Check the
			wiring harness for pinching or chafing
	A STATE OF THE STA	Yes: E01	damage.

E01	- PSM control module faulty	

45

8.20 Parking brake circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: short to ground in signal circuit Ignition off Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM control module Vehicle secured against rolling away Parking brake released Measure resistance between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug terminal 38 and ground	Greater than 500 kOhm	No: - Short circuit to ground between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 38 and jumper plug 6/1 and parking brake contact switch terminal 1 and instrument cluster wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal I/2 or - parking brake contact switch faulty
			Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T02	pinching or chafing damage.

45

PSM diagnosis

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T02	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		5 V	- Open circuit between:
	 Parking brake engaged 	4.50	PSM control module
	 Measure resistance between the 		wiring harness plug terminal 38
	following terminals:	1.3	and
	PSM control module		jumper plug 6/1
	wiring harness plug terminal 38		and
	and		parking brake contact switch terminal 1
	ground		and
			parking brake contact switch terminal 2 and
			ground point 4
			or
			- parking brake contact switch faulty
			Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: E01	pinching or chafing damage.

E01	- PSM control module faulty	\$ 14g

45

8.21 PSM On/Off switch circuit

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T01	Test: short to ground/	Greater	No:
	open circuit in power supply circuit	than 11 V	- Short circuit to ground or open circuit between:
	Ignition off		PSM On/Off switch
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: PSM On/Off switch 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 4
	 Measure voltage between the 		and
	following terminals: PSM On/Off switch		fuse E10
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		Note: Check fuse E10 and the voltage
	side) terminal 4		at the input side of fuse E10 for further
	and		troubleshooting. Check the wiring
	ground		harness for pinching or chafing damage.
T02	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	 Connect wiring harness plug to: 		PSM control module
	PSM On/Off switch		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	 Pull wiring harness plug off of: 		side) terminal 20
	PSM control module		and
	 Ignition on 		PSM switch
	Measure voltage between the		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	following terminals:		side) terminal 2
	PSM control module		or
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 20		- PSM switch faulty
	and		Note: Check the wiring harness for
	ground	Yes: T03	pinching or chafing damage.

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T03	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module wiring harness plug
	• Ignition off		(wiring harness side) terminal 20
	 Measure resistance between the 		and
	following terminals:		PSM switch
	PSM control module wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 20		side) terminal 2
	and		
	ground		Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T04	pinching or chafing damage.
T04	Test: open circuit in signal circuit	Greater	No:
		than 12 V	- Open circuit between:
	• Ignition on		PSM control module
	 PSM switch Off actuated 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	Measure voltage between the		terminal 20
	following terminals:	-	and
	PSM control module		PSM switch
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	side) terminal 20		terminal 2
	and		or
	ground		- PSM switch faulty
			Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T05	pinching or chafing damage.

A	
4	J

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
T05	Test: voltage short in signal circuit	Less than	No:
		0.3 V	- Short circuit to voltage between:
	 Measure voltage between the 		PSM control module
	following terminals:		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	PSM control module		terminal 27
	wiring harness plug (wiring harness		and
	side) terminal 27		PSM switch
	and		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	ground		terminal 1
			Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T06	pinching or chafing damage.
T06	Test: short to ground in signal	Greater	No:
	circuit	than 500	- Short circuit to ground between:
		kOhm	PSM control module
	 Ignition off 		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	 Measure resistance between the 		terminal 27
	following terminals:		and
	PSM control module wiring harness		PSM switch
	plug (wiring harness side) terminal 27		wiring harness plug (wiring harness side)
	and		terminal 1
	ground		
			Note: Check the wiring harness for
		Yes: T07	pinching or chafing damage.

45

PSM diagnosis

911 Carrera (996)

Test	Work instruction	Result	Possible causes of fault
Т07	Test: open circuit in signal circuit Ignition on PSM switch Off actuated Measure voltage between the following terminals: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 27 and ground	Greater than 12 V	No: - Open circuit between: PSM control module wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 27 and PSM switch wiring harness plug (wiring harness side) terminal 1 or - PSM On/Off switch faulty
Passa		Yes: E01	Note: Check the wiring harness for pinching or chafing damage.

E01 - PSM control module faulty